

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 1	EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	1.1	MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND COUNCIL	1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND COUNCIL
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.2	INTERNAL AUDIT	1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	BUDGET AND TREASURY	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	BUDGET AND TREASURY	2.1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	CORPORATE SERVICES	
	3.1	CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN AND AUXILLARY SERVICES	3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN AND AUXILLARY SER
	3.2	HUMAN RESOURCES	3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES
	3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	COMMUNITY SERVICES	
	4.1	COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION	4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
	4.2	TRAFFIC AND PROTECTION SERVICES	4.2 - TRAFFIC AND PROTECTION SERVICES
	4.3	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	4.4	MUNICIPAL POUND	4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND
	4.5	SPORTSFIELDS	4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS
	4.6	LIBRARIES	4.6 - LIBRARIES
	4.7	COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES	4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	
	5.1	ROADS	5.1 - ROADS
	5.2	HOUSING	5.2 - HOUSING
	5.3	WASTE MANAGEMENT	5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT
	5.4	PMU	5.4 - PMU
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT	
	6.1	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
	6.2	LED AND TOURISM	6.2 - LED AND TOURISM
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	[NAME OF VOTE 8]	
	7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma**Grade** 3

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province KZN KWAZULU-NATAL**Web Address** www.ndz.gov.za**E-mail Address** mailbox@ndz.gov.za**B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box PO BOX 62

City / Town Creighton

Postal Code 3263

Street address

Building DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality

Street No. & Name Creighton Main Road

City / Town Creighton

Postal Code 3263

General Contacts

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Fax number 039 833 1539

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**Speaker:**

ID Number 7903085659082

Title Mr

Name Sifiso Sydney Phoswa

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 072 708 4358

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address freemanphoswa@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number 781015 5701 084

Title Mr

Name Velani Sosibo

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 073 470 3037

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address Sosibov@ndz.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 7007290351087

Title Mrs

Name Precious Sindisiwe Msomi

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 082 598 5467

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address majobemsomi@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 860912 0879 085

Title Ms

Name Samkelisiwe Sikhakhane

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 067 957 3640

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address Sikhakhane@ndz.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 8312290301085

Title Ms

Name Kholeka Annacleta Hadebe

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 063 699 8803

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address Kholz83@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 881211 0692 084

Title Ms

Name Nokwanda Chule

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 082 951 0341

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address chulen@ndz.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 690127 5582 081

Title Mr

Name NC Vezi

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 073 976 6682

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address vezin@ndz.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number 880713 0737 083

Title Ms

Name Sphumelele Mbatha

Telephone number 039 833 1038

Cell number 060 993 2867

Fax number 039 833 1539

E-mail address mbathas@ndz.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number 840531 5489 081

Title Mr

Name MP Mtungwa

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number 870304 0833 080

Title Ms

Name P Mbele

Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	060 544 5411	Cell number	071 304 1194
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	mtungwap@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	mbelep@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	841016 0917 087	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Nokuthula Khuboni	Name	Nothando Dlamini
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	072 770 0153	Cell number	072 494 8903
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	khubonin@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	dlamininp@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0

Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	33,001	34,318	34,690	37,833	41,233	41,233	27,491	43,171	45,286	47,415
Service charges	3,423	3,878	4,006	3,547	4,195	4,195	2,798	4,421	4,638	4,856
Investment revenue	8,172	6,424	7,601	5,594	10,913	10,913	7,906	11,491	12,054	12,621
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	135,794	168,530	149,161	162,061	162,315	162,315	117,331	170,568	178,865	174,250
Other own revenue	14,291	9,231	11,535	11,352	12,304	12,304	5,103	12,914	13,547	14,163
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	194,682	222,381	206,993	220,387	230,960	230,960	160,628	242,565	254,390	253,305
Employee costs	58,124	66,031	73,587	86,553	86,553	86,553	52,442	90,016	94,427	98,865
Remuneration of councillors	11,598	11,598	11,445	11,557	11,844	11,844	7,863	12,484	13,096	13,711
Depreciation and amortisation	27,481	32,995	48,220	56,111	56,111	56,111	29,230	57,349	60,159	61,929
Finance charges	181	1,047	1,618	133	1,618	1,618	532	1,618	1,698	1,777
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1,986	2,973	3,591	3,587	4,485	4,485	1,771	4,802	5,038	5,274
Transfers and subsidies	1,496	2,031	1,052	1,061	1,511	1,511	282	700	734	769
Other expenditure	68,748	49,370	81,583	78,208	99,364	99,364	49,209	95,494	100,173	104,881
Total Expenditure	169,614	166,043	221,096	237,209	261,486	261,486	141,329	262,463	275,324	287,207
Surplus/(Deficit)	25,068	56,338	(14,103)	(16,821)	(30,526)	(30,526)	19,299	(19,898)	(20,934)	(33,902)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	31,240	29,067	42,508	43,758	35,758	35,758	6,940	31,779	33,078	34,431
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	56,308	85,405	28,405	26,937	5,232	5,232	26,239	11,881	12,144	529
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	56,308	85,405	28,405	26,937	5,232	5,232	26,239	11,881	12,144	529
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	77,287	75,833	71,755	94,890	93,174	93,174	27,183	91,234	84,615	88,391
Transfers recognised - capital	33,643	0	(7)	43,758	35,758	35,758	7,695	31,779	33,078	34,431
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	44,242	6,149	12,836	51,132	57,416	57,416	19,489	59,455	51,537	53,960
Total sources of capital funds	77,885	6,149	12,829	94,890	93,174	93,174	27,183	91,234	84,615	88,391
Financial position										
Total current assets	159,794	207,167	228,594	182,215	164,968	164,968	19,020	153,925	153,877	134,025
Total non current assets	430,332	472,936	501,837	557,181	555,465	555,465	(4,855)	589,350	613,806	640,268
Total current liabilities	51,135	54,610	72,583	86,032	88,774	88,774	(7,110)	99,734	111,999	118,079
Total non current liabilities	16,942	18,211	19,712	17,111	17,111	17,111	531	17,111	17,111	17,111
Community wealth/Equity	465,571	607,283	686,656	636,253	614,638	614,638	(5,495)	626,429	638,573	639,102
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	116,508	73,865	147,608	92,299	96,059	90,469	(262,900)	81,247	84,177	68,027
Net cash from (used) investing	(51,841)	(70,500)	(92,800)	(93,646)	(91,930)	(51,197)	89	(102,431)	(94,698)	(98,917)
Net cash from (used) financing	(31,814)	(829)	5	—	—	—	8	—	—	—
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	121,689	124,221	180,235	149,287	154,764	188,558	(262,803)	92,456	81,935	51,046
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	535,924	613,809	661,472	697,225	660,848	660,848	15,507	672,996	687,658	683,991
Application of cash and investments	32,140	31,654	45,075	62,209	62,122	62,162	(28,742)	68,845	77,414	84,176
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	503,784	582,155	616,397	635,015	598,725	598,685	44,250	604,152	610,244	599,815
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	430,332	472,936	501,837	557,181	555,465	555,465		589,350	613,806	640,268
Depreciation	27,481	32,995	48,220	56,111	56,111	56,111		57,349	60,159	61,929
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	18,438	51,576	46,905	24,726	25,196	25,196		17,379	9,037	9,462
Repairs and Maintenance	4,510	5,820	14,596	11,555	17,952	17,952		15,620	16,386	17,156
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	176	176	176	185	193	193		193	203	214
Revenue cost of free services provided	10,213	2,779	4,023	19,763	19,923	19,923		20,860	21,882	22,910
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Sanitation/sewerage:	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Energy:	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Refuse:	45	45	45	45	45	45		45	45	45

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		180,758	210,202	194,613	207,805	217,076	217,076	229,822	243,328	241,454
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		180,758	210,202	194,613	207,805	217,076	217,076	229,822	243,328	241,454
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		11,307	6,802	5,542	13,354	6,008	6,008	5,838	6,104	6,659
Community and social services		10,051	6,215	3,985	4,178	4,432	4,432	4,178	4,362	4,836
Sport and recreation		95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		1,161	586	1,557	9,176	1,576	1,576	1,660	1,741	1,823
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		30,434	30,566	45,340	39,439	39,439	39,439	34,262	33,398	34,766
Planning and development		112	541	483	1,205	1,205	1,205	305	320	335
Road transport		30,322	30,025	44,857	38,234	38,234	38,234	33,957	33,078	34,431
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		3,423	3,878	4,006	3,547	4,195	4,195	4,421	4,638	4,856
Energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		3,423	3,878	4,006	3,547	4,195	4,195	4,421	4,638	4,856
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	225,922	251,448	249,501	264,145	266,718	266,718	274,344	287,468	287,736
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		100,271	104,607	132,265	153,382	158,825	158,825	164,504	172,565	179,618
Executive and council		20,136	20,684	22,841	25,103	25,785	25,785	25,518	26,768	28,026
Finance and administration		79,010	82,468	107,284	125,481	130,242	130,242	135,741	142,393	148,028
Internal audit		1,125	1,455	2,141	2,798	2,798	2,798	3,245	3,404	3,564
Community and public safety		21,512	22,674	29,938	30,055	30,312	30,312	34,684	36,383	38,093
Community and social services		11,524	12,142	16,085	15,243	15,611	15,611	18,420	19,322	20,230
Sport and recreation		205	134	154	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		9,525	10,044	13,252	14,211	14,156	14,156	15,294	16,043	16,797
Housing		258	298	449	600	545	545	971	1,018	1,066
Health		—	56	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		27,633	29,160	43,288	44,101	58,774	58,774	51,894	54,437	56,995
Planning and development		6,714	9,158	12,058	22,299	22,290	22,290	23,598	24,755	25,918
Road transport		20,919	20,002	31,230	21,802	36,484	36,484	28,296	29,682	31,077
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		18,431	7,591	13,469	8,876	13,025	13,025	10,485	10,999	11,516
Energy sources		13,611	281	4,477	—	2,500	2,500	—	—	—
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		4,820	7,310	8,992	8,876	10,525	10,525	10,485	10,999	11,516
Other	4	1,768	2,012	2,136	795	550	550	896	940	984
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	169,614	166,043	221,096	237,209	261,486	261,486	262,463	275,324	287,207
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		56,308	85,405	28,405	26,937	5,232	5,232	11,881	12,144	529

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		180,758	210,202	194,613	207,805	217,076	217,076	229,822	243,328	241,454
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		180,758	210,202	194,613	207,805	217,076	217,076	229,822	243,328	241,454
Administrative and Corporate Support		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		180,739	210,202	194,276	207,753	217,023	217,023	229,767	243,270	241,394
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	337	52	52	52	55	58	60
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		11,307	6,802	5,542	13,354	6,008	6,008	5,838	6,104	6,659
Community and social services		10,051	6,215	3,985	4,178	4,432	4,432	4,178	4,362	4,836
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		28	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		7,748	6,215	3,984	4,178	4,432	4,432	4,178	4,362	4,836
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		2,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1,161	586	1,557	9,176	1,576	1,576	1,660	1,741	1,823
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		745	-	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		416	586	1,557	1,176	1,576	1,576	1,660	1,741	1,823
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		30,434	30,566	45,340	39,439	39,439	39,439	34,262	33,398	34,766
Planning and development		112	541	483	1,205	1,205	1,205	305	320	335
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		112	541	483	1,205	1,205	1,205	305	320	335
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		30,322	30,025	44,857	38,234	38,234	38,234	33,957	33,078	34,431

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		58	41	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		30,264	29,984	44,831	38,234	38,234	38,234	33,957	33,078	34,431
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3,423	3,878	4,006	3,547	4,195	4,195	4,421	4,638	4,856
<i>Energy sources</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		3,423	3,878	4,006	3,547	4,195	4,195	4,421	4,638	4,856
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		3,423	3,878	4,006	3,547	4,195	4,195	4,421	4,638	4,856
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	225,922	251,448	249,501	264,145	266,718	266,718	274,344	287,468	287,736

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		100,271	104,607	132,265	153,382	158,825	158,825	164,504	172,565	179,618
Executive and council		20,136	20,684	22,841	25,103	25,785	25,785	25,518	26,768	28,026
Mayor and Council		12,046	11,784	12,206	15,029	12,527	12,527	13,184	13,830	14,480
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		8,089	8,900	10,635	10,074	13,258	13,258	12,334	12,938	13,546
Finance and administration		79,010	82,468	107,284	125,481	130,242	130,242	135,741	142,393	148,028
Administrative and Corporate Support		20,014	20,910	26,393	18,610	30,208	30,208	34,564	36,257	37,961
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		56,629	58,973	78,176	102,134	95,172	95,172	97,534	102,314	106,065
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		2,368	2,586	2,714	4,738	4,862	4,862	3,643	3,822	4,001
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		1,125	1,455	2,141	2,798	2,798	2,798	3,245	3,404	3,564
Governance Function		1,125	1,455	2,141	2,798	2,798	2,798	3,245	3,404	3,564
Community and public safety		21,512	22,674	29,938	30,055	30,312	30,312	34,684	36,383	38,093
Community and social services		11,524	12,142	16,085	15,243	15,611	15,611	18,420	19,322	20,230
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		2	52	134	114	114	114	150	157	165
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1	-	-	2	2	2	860	902	945
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	166	58	53	38	38	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		3,829	3,787	4,810	4,618	4,591	4,591	5,389	5,653	5,919
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		7,692	8,136	11,082	10,456	10,866	10,866	12,020	12,609	13,202
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		205	134	154	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		205	134	154	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		9,525	10,044	13,252	14,211	14,156	14,156	15,294	16,043	16,797
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		3,608	3,300	4,147	4,988	4,880	4,880	5,953	6,245	6,538
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		685	708	1,119	1,937	1,937	1,937	2,061	2,162	2,263
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		5,232	6,036	7,986	7,286	7,339	7,339	7,280	7,636	7,995
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		258	298	449	600	545	545	971	1,018	1,066
<i>Housing</i>		258	298	449	600	545	545	971	1,018	1,066
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		27,633	29,160	43,288	44,101	58,774	58,774	51,894	54,437	56,995
Planning and development		6,714	9,158	12,058	22,299	22,290	22,290	23,598	24,755	25,918
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		1,193	1,998	3,093	3,527	4,010	4,010	3,621	3,798	3,976
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		3,547	4,143	4,853	11,192	10,964	10,964	11,453	12,014	12,579
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		1,974	3,017	4,112	7,581	7,317	7,317	8,524	8,942	9,362
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		20,919	20,002	31,230	21,802	36,484	36,484	28,296	29,682	31,077
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		20,919	20,002	31,230	21,802	36,484	36,484	28,296	29,682	31,077
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		18,431	7,591	13,469	8,876	13,025	13,025	10,485	10,999	11,516
<i>Energy sources</i>		13,611	281	4,477	-	2,500	2,500	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		13,611	281	4,477	-	2,500	2,500	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		4,820	7,310	8,992	8,876	10,525	10,525	10,485	10,999	11,516
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		4,820	7,310	8,992	8,876	10,525	10,525	10,485	10,999	11,516
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1,768	2,012	2,136	795	550	550	896	940	984
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		1,768	2,012	2,136	795	550	550	896	940	984
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	169,614	166,043	221,096	237,209	261,486	261,486	262,463	275,324	287,207
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		56,308	85,405	28,405	26,937	5,232	5,232	11,881	12,144	529

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		180,739	210,192	194,437	207,753	217,023	217,023	229,767	243,270	241,394
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		29,530	31,580	44,831	38,234	38,234	38,234	33,957	33,078	34,431
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		20	9	337	52	52	52	55	58	60
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		15,522	9,125	9,413	16,901	10,203	10,203	10,259	10,742	11,515
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		112	541	483	1,205	1,205	1,205	305	320	335
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	225,922	251,448	249,501	264,145	266,718	266,718	274,344	287,468	287,736
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		21,261	22,139	24,982	27,901	28,582	28,582	28,763	30,172	31,591
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		56,626	58,972	78,176	102,134	95,172	95,172	97,534	102,314	106,065
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		41,584	30,908	49,259	38,858	57,371	57,371	48,276	50,642	53,022
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		22,382	23,463	29,052	23,248	35,020	35,020	38,207	40,079	41,963
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		24,214	26,419	34,775	33,876	34,377	34,377	38,230	40,103	41,988
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		3,547	4,143	4,853	11,192	10,964	10,964	11,453	12,014	12,579
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	169,614	166,043	221,096	237,209	261,486	261,486	262,463	275,324	287,207
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	56,308	85,405	28,405	26,937	5,232	5,232	11,881	12,144	529

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

[illegible]

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		20	9	337	52	52	52	55	58	60
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION		20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.2 - TRAFFIC AND PROTECTION SERVICES		—	9	337	52	52	52	55	58	60
4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.6 - LIBRARIES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		15,522	9,125	9,413	16,901	10,203	10,203	10,259	10,742	11,515
5.1 - ROADS		5,821	3,878	4,007	3,547	4,195	4,195	4,421	4,638	4,856
5.2 - HOUSING		745	—	—	8,000	—	—	—	—	—
5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		7,748	3,806	3,984	4,178	4,432	4,432	4,178	4,362	4,836
5.4 - PMU		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		1,208	1,440	1,422	1,176	1,576	1,576	1,660	1,741	1,823
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		112	541	483	1,205	1,205	1,205	305	320	335
6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.2 - LED AND TOURISM		112	541	483	1,205	1,205	1,205	305	320	335
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	225,922	251,448	249,501	264,145	266,718	266,718	274,344	287,468	287,736

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		21,261	22,139	24,982	27,901	28,582	28,582	28,763	30,172	31,591
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND COUNCIL		20,136	20,684	22,836	24,837	25,518	25,518	25,174	26,408	27,649
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT		1,125	1,455	2,145	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,589	3,765	3,942
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		56,626	58,972	78,176	102,134	95,172	95,172	97,534	102,314	106,065
2.1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		56,626	58,972	78,176	102,134	95,172	95,172	97,534	102,314	106,065
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		41,584	30,908	49,259	38,858	57,371	57,371	48,276	50,642	53,022
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN AND AUXILLARY SERVICES		22,437	22,364	34,656	25,302	39,720	39,720	32,996	34,612	36,239
3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		14,328	1,234	5,612	4,681	7,126	7,126	4,795	5,030	5,266
		4,820	7,310	8,992	8,876	10,525	10,525	10,485	10,999	11,516
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A[illegible]

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	169,614	166,043	221,096	237,209	261,486	261,486	262,463	275,324	287,207
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	56,308	85,405	28,405	26,937	5,232	5,232	11,881	12,144	529

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	3,423	3,878	4,006	3,547	4,195	4,195	2,798	4,421	4,638	4,856
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		320	270	196	434	488	488	257	603	633	663
Agency services		-	306	552	353	653	653	502	688	722	756
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		8,172	6,424	7,601	5,594	10,913	10,913	7,906	11,491	12,054	12,621
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		836	878	1,122	935	1,433	1,433	924	1,509	1,583	1,658
Licence and permits		173	408	445	346	386	386	275	406	426	446
Operational Revenue		56	375	393	156	156	156	103	164	172	181
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	33,001	34,318	34,690	37,833	41,233	41,233	27,491	43,171	45,286	47,415
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2,552	1,631	1,328	632	832	832	473	876	919	942
Licences or permits		320	7	-	158	18	18	2	18	19	20
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		135,794	168,530	149,161	162,061	162,315	162,315	117,331	170,568	178,865	174,250
Interest		3,132	5,355	6,149	5,850	5,850	5,850	4,192	6,160	6,461	6,765
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		6,791	-	-	2,488	2,488	2,488	(1,627)	2,488	2,610	2,733
Other Gains		111	-	1,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		194,682	222,381	206,993	220,387	230,960	230,960	160,628	242,565	254,390	253,305
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	58,124	66,031	73,587	86,553	86,553	86,553	52,442	90,016	94,427	98,865
Remuneration of councillors		11,598	11,598	11,445	11,557	11,844	11,844	7,863	12,484	13,096	13,711
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	1,986	2,973	3,591	3,587	4,485	4,485	1,771	4,802	5,038	5,274
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		27,481	32,995	48,220	56,111	56,111	56,111	29,230	57,349	60,159	61,929
Interest		181	1,047	1,618	133	1,618	1,618	532	1,618	1,698	1,777
Contracted services		34,836	23,343	44,260	35,397	54,929	54,929	26,864	49,914	52,360	54,820
Transfers and subsidies		1,496	2,031	1,052	1,061	1,511	1,511	282	700	734	769
Irrecoverable debts written off		9,333	1,751	5,509	20,059	7,440	7,440	86	8,440	8,853	9,269
Operational costs		24,579	24,275	31,813	22,752	36,994	36,994	22,260	37,140	38,960	40,791
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		169,614	166,043	221,096	237,209	261,486	261,486	141,329	262,463	275,324	287,207
Surplus/(Deficit)		25,068	56,338	(14,103)	(16,821)	(30,526)	(30,526)	19,299	(19,898)	(20,934)	(33,902)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	31,240	29,067	42,508	43,758	35,758	35,758	6,940	31,779	33,078	34,431
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		56,308	85,405	28,405	26,937	5,232	5,232	26,239	11,881	12,144	529
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		56,308	85,405	28,405	26,937	5,232	5,232	26,239	11,881	12,144	529
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		56,308	85,405	28,405	26,937	5,232	5,232	26,239	11,881	12,144	529
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	56,308	85,405	28,405	26,937	5,232	5,232	26,239	11,881	12,144	529

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

Total Revenue	282,231	336,853	277,906	291,082	271,949	271,949	193,807	286,225	299,612	288,264
----------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	6,510	12,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		21,920	(709)	382	28,728	25,649	25,649	6,070	37,104	17,377	18,193
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		1,980	-	-	2,300	500	500	-	4,575	3,672	3,844
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		23,900	5,800	12,402	31,328	26,449	26,449	6,070	41,679	21,048	22,037
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		177	129	158	60	1,940	1,940	1,819	910	955	999
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		780	63,568	48,622	5,483	3,673	3,673	938	2,800	1,259	1,318
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		44,430	894	9,859	38,161	45,145	45,145	9,065	33,520	49,369	51,488
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1,071	439	838	2,152	2,552	2,552	564	2,280	2,392	2,504
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		6,902	4,937	253	17,187	12,072	12,072	8,211	9,875	9,415	9,857
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		29	65	(378)	520	1,343	1,343	516	170	178	187
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		53,387	70,033	59,353	63,563	66,724	66,724	21,113	49,555	63,567	66,353
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	77,287	75,833	71,755	94,890	93,174	93,174	27,183	91,234	84,615	88,391

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		2,027	69,777	61,829	8,295	8,765	8,765	3,321	6,290	4,920	5,151
Executive and council		177	129	158	60	1,940	1,940	1,819	910	955	999
Finance and administration		1,850	69,648	61,671	8,235	6,825	6,825	1,502	5,380	3,965	4,152
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		9,074	5,807	620	19,487	12,572	12,572	8,211	14,450	13,086	13,701
Community and social services		2,893	1,037	159	4,221	1,538	1,538	577	5,100	4,511	4,723
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		6,181	4,770	462	15,266	11,034	11,034	7,635	9,350	8,576	8,979
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		66,186	250	8,548	64,908	71,537	71,537	15,248	69,344	65,403	68,275
Planning and development		65,988	69	1,557	55,298	63,136	63,136	11,712	57,144	52,605	54,876
Road transport		198	181	6,992	9,610	8,401	8,401	3,535	12,200	12,798	13,399
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	757	2,200	300	300	403	1,150	1,206	1,263
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	500	50	50	-	500	525	549
Waste management		-	-	757	1,700	250	250	403	650	682	714
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	77,287	75,833	71,755	94,890	93,174	93,174	27,183	91,234	84,615	88,391
Funded by:											
National Government		32,067	0	(382)	30,558	30,558	30,558	7,695	31,779	33,078	34,431
Provincial Government		1,576	-	375	13,200	5,200	5,200	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	33,643	0	(7)	43,758	35,758	35,758	7,695	31,779	33,078	34,431
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		44,242	6,149	12,836	51,132	57,416	57,416	19,489	59,455	51,537	53,960
Total Capital Funding	7	77,885	6,149	12,829	94,890	93,174	93,174	27,183	91,234	84,615	88,391

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										

- References
- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
 - 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
 - 3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
 - 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 - 5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 - 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
 - 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
 - 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1																					
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-

[illegible]Prepared by : **SAMRAS**

[illegible]

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		53,387	70,033	59,353	63,563	66,724	66,724	21,113	49,555	63,567	66,353
Total Capital Expenditure		77,287	75,833	71,755	94,890	93,174	93,174	27,183	91,234	84,615	88,391

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents			124,203	159,176	180,235	149,287	113,640	113,640	16,562	92,456	81,935	51,047
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction		1	1,843	2,422	1,622	4,199	5,076	5,076	1,164	6,628	8,256	9,960
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		1	31,197	38,598	41,270	24,345	41,868	41,868	2,914	50,327	59,301	68,633
Current portion of non-current receivables			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory		2	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	129	—	—
VAT			2,045	6,413	4,884	3,825	3,825	3,825	(1,649)	3,825	3,825	3,825
Other current assets			508	559	584	559	559	559	29	559	559	559
Total current assets			159,794	207,167	228,594	182,215	164,968	164,968	19,020	153,925	153,877	134,025
Non current assets												
Investments			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property			20,411	20,411	21,759	12,025	12,025	12,025	(2,809)	13,269	13,269	13,269
Property, plant and equipment		3	409,878	452,211	479,616	543,739	542,131	542,131	(2,218)	573,913	597,467	622,984
Biological assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living and non-living resources			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets			43	314	462	1,418	1,309	1,309	172	2,168	3,070	4,015
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transaction			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets			430,332	472,936	501,837	557,181	555,465	555,465	(4,855)	589,350	613,806	640,268
TOTAL ASSETS			590,126	680,103	730,431	739,396	720,433	720,433	14,165	743,275	767,683	774,292
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities			338	171	(0)	171	171	171	—	171	171	171
Consumer deposits			(17)	2	6	2	2	2	8	2	2	2
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		4	33,738	37,845	50,747	53,173	56,212	56,212	(29,806)	64,949	74,882	83,346
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		5	8,704	6,413	11,024	5,904	5,604	5,604	22,137	5,604	5,603	778
Provision			6,678	7,996	9,139	12,411	12,411	12,411	—	14,432	16,552	18,772
VAT			1,619	2,107	1,599	14,295	14,299	14,299	551	14,501	14,713	14,936
Other current liabilities			75	76	68	76	76	76	—	76	76	76
Total current liabilities			51,135	54,610	72,583	86,032	88,774	88,774	(7,110)	99,734	111,999	118,079
Non current liabilities												
Financial liabilities		6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provision		7	11,521	12,114	12,925	11,014	11,014	11,014	531	11,014	11,014	11,014
Long term portion of trade payables			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current liabilities			5,421	6,097	6,787	6,097	6,097	6,097	—	6,097	6,097	6,097
Total non current liabilities			16,942	18,211	19,712	17,111	17,111	17,111	531	17,111	17,111	17,111
TOTAL LIABILITIES			68,076	72,821	92,295	103,143	105,885	105,885	(6,579)	116,845	129,110	135,191
NET ASSETS			522,050	607,282	638,137	636,253	614,548	614,548	20,744	626,429	638,573	639,102
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		8	460,744	601,790	680,641	630,760	609,145	609,145	(5,495)	620,936	633,080	633,609
Reserves and funds		9	4,827	5,493	6,015	5,493	5,493	5,493	—	5,493	5,493	5,493
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		10	465,571	607,283	686,656	636,253	614,638	614,638	(5,495)	626,429	638,573	639,102

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
- Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates			31,950	33,001	26,400	30,985	29,681	29,681	(22,544)	33,242	34,771	36,521
Service charges			3,305	3,423	2,911	3,546	3,020	3,020	(1,621)	3,915	4,107	4,300
Other revenue			8,523	18,962	17,290	25,258	25,544	25,258	(11,429)	29,456	29,236	30,507
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1	153,623	167,034	160,441	168,413	168,413	168,413	(126,484)	178,129	185,864	176,738
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		1	26,660	27,149	36,508	43,758	43,758	43,758	(18,336)	31,779	33,078	34,431
Interest			7,945	8,037	10,786	9,689	15,007	9,689	(760)	11,491	12,054	12,621
Dividends			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			(113,620)	(182,069)	(104,357)	(188,157)	(188,172)	(188,157)	(81,726)	(204,447)	(212,500)	(224,544)
Finance charges			(107)	(177)	(303)	(133)	(133)	(133)	-	(1,618)	(1,698)	(1,777)
Transfers and Subsidies		1	(1,772)	(1,496)	(2,068)	(1,061)	(1,061)	(1,061)	-	(700)	(734)	(769)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			116,508	73,865	147,608	92,299	96,059	90,469	(262,900)	81,247	84,177	68,027
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			418	7,043	-	1,244	1,244	1,299	(1,182)	2,488	2,610	2,733
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets			(52,259)	(77,543)	(92,800)	(94,890)	(93,174)	(52,496)	1,271	(104,919)	(97,308)	(101,649)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(51,841)	(70,500)	(92,800)	(93,646)	(91,930)	(51,197)	89	(102,431)	(94,698)	(98,917)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			4	18	5	-	-	-	8	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			(31,818)	(847)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(31,814)	(829)	5	-	-	-	8	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			32,853	2,536	54,813	(1,348)	4,129	39,272	(262,803)	(21,184)	(10,520)	(30,889)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	88,836	121,685	125,422	150,634	150,634	149,287	-	113,640	92,456	81,935
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	121,689	124,221	180,235	149,287	154,764	188,558	(262,803)	92,456	81,935	51,046

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Table 10: Cash-backed, non-exchange-backed surplus recommendations											
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	121,689	124,221	180,235	149,287	154,764	188,558	(262,803)	92,456	81,935	51,046
Other current investments > 90 days		4,357	37,377	1,622	4,199	(36,047)	(69,842)	280,528	6,628	8,256	9,961
Investments - Property, plant and equipment	1	409,878	452,211	479,616	543,739	542,131	542,131	(2,218)	573,913	597,467	622,984
Cash and investments available:		535,924	613,809	661,472	697,225	660,848	660,848	15,507	672,996	687,658	683,991
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent commitments		2,409	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	29,731	31,654	45,075	62,209	62,422	62,462	(28,742)	68,845	77,414	84,176
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		32,140	31,654	45,075	62,209	62,122	62,162	(28,742)	68,845	77,414	84,176
Surplus(shortfall)		503,784	582,155	616,397	635,015	598,725	598,685	44,250	604,152	610,244	599,815

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		5,625	8,299	7,271	5,259	8,088	8,048	(513)	10,605	12,181	14,105
Creditors due		35,356	39,953	52,346	67,468	70,510	70,510	(29,255)	79,450	89,595	98,281
Total		(29,731)	(31,654)	(45,075)	(62,209)	(62,422)	(62,462)	28,742	(68,845)	(77,414)	(84,176)

Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		31,197	38,598	41,270	24,345	41,868	41,868	2,914	50,327	59,301	68,633
Estimate of debtors collection rate		18.0%	21.5%	17.6%	21.6%	19.3%	19.2%	-17.6%	21.1%	20.5%	20.6%

Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		4,827	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	-	5,493	5,493	5,493
Capital replacement		-	-	522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4,827	5,493	6,015	5,493	5,493	5,493	-	5,493	5,493	5,493

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	58,849	24,257	24,849	70,164	67,978	67,978	73,855	75,578	78,929
Roads Infrastructure			12,598	10,234	-	8,128	9,006	9,006	10,040	36,540	38,055
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	500	500	500	1,100	1,154	1,208
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	200	210	220
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	1,300	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			12,598	10,234	-	9,928	9,506	9,506	11,340	37,903	39,483
Community Facilities			7,523	4,930	12,020	14,146	15,566	15,566	20,675	6,451	6,755
Sport and Recreation Facilities			28,361	2,944	-	8,000	8,000	8,000	9,000	-	-
Community Assets			35,884	7,874	12,020	22,146	23,566	23,566	29,675	6,451	6,755
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			338	-	1,691	16,420	14,838	14,838	7,100	5,770	6,041
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			338	-	1,691	16,420	14,838	14,838	7,100	5,770	6,041
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			102	259	303	1,043	934	934	1,830	1,080	1,131
Intangible Assets			102	259	303	1,043	934	934	1,830	1,080	1,131
Computer Equipment			456	646	1,470	386	759	759	1,210	1,269	1,329
Furniture and Office Equipment			2,246	356	586	1,812	1,512	1,512	3,650	3,645	3,817
Machinery and Equipment			2,122	621	3,438	2,729	2,497	2,497	2,600	2,203	2,306
Transport Assets			5,105	4,268	5,342	15,700	14,365	14,365	16,450	17,256	18,067
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	-	31,756	-	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			-	31,756	-	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	31,756	-	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets		6	18,438	19,821	46,905	17,976	18,446	18,446	10,629	9,037	9,462
Roads Infrastructure			13,805	13,625	(382)	16,000	14,600	14,600	9,729	8,093	8,473
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	382	400	250	250	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			13,805	13,625	-	16,400	14,850	14,850	9,729	8,093	8,473
Community Facilities			3,499	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			1,133	-	46,905	1,500	3,270	3,270	250	262	275
Community Assets			4,632	73	46,905	1,500	3,270	3,270	250	262	275

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	76	326	326	650	682	714
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	77,287	75,833	71,755	94,890	93,174	93,174	91,234	84,615	88,391
Roads Infrastructure		26,403	55,615	(382)	30,878	30,356	30,356	26,519	44,633	46,529
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	500	500	500	1,100	1,154	1,208
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	210	220
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	382	1,700	250	250	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		26,403	55,615	-	33,078	31,106	31,106	27,819	45,996	47,957
Community Facilities		11,022	5,003	12,020	14,146	15,566	15,566	20,675	6,451	6,755
Sport and Recreation Facilities		29,494	2,944	46,905	9,500	11,270	11,270	9,250	262	275
Community Assets		40,516	7,947	58,925	23,646	26,836	26,836	29,925	6,714	7,029
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		338	6,122	1,691	16,420	14,838	14,838	7,100	5,770	6,041
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		338	6,122	1,691	16,420	14,838	14,838	7,100	5,770	6,041
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		102	259	303	1,043	934	934	1,830	1,080	1,131
Intangible Assets		102	259	303	1,043	934	934	1,830	1,080	1,131
Computer Equipment		456	646	1,470	386	759	759	1,210	1,269	1,329
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,246	356	586	1,888	1,838	1,838	4,300	4,327	4,531
Machinery and Equipment		2,122	621	3,438	2,729	2,497	2,497	2,600	2,203	2,306
Transport Assets		5,105	4,268	5,342	15,700	14,365	14,365	16,450	17,256	18,067
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		77,287	75,833	71,755	94,890	93,174	93,174	91,234	84,615	88,391
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	430,332	472,936	501,837	557,181	555,465	555,465	589,350	613,806	640,268
Roads Infrastructure		138,605	175,211	175,379	170,831	171,521	171,521	155,194	158,029	161,853
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	1,500	1,050	1,050	1,550	2,075	2,624
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,100	3,254	4,462
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	382	5,340	3,890	3,890	3,890	3,890	3,890
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800
Infrastructure		138,605	175,211	175,761	178,671	177,461	177,461	163,534	168,048	173,629
Community Assets		174,309	195,332	215,902	234,397	236,275	236,275	260,497	258,081	255,551
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		20,411	20,411	21,759	12,025	12,025	12,025	13,269	13,269	13,269
Other Assets		60,808	45,963	50,179	74,486	73,854	73,854	80,454	85,699	91,191
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		43	314	462	1,418	1,309	1,309	2,168	3,070	4,015
Computer Equipment		2,589	2,421	2,929	1,894	2,267	2,267	2,663	3,078	3,513
Furniture and Office Equipment		4,805	3,520	3,636	4,295	4,245	4,245	6,809	9,316	11,940
Machinery and Equipment		8,990	8,491	8,078	12,144	11,913	11,913	12,537	12,668	12,805
Transport Assets		19,772	21,273	23,131	36,608	34,873	34,873	47,418	60,577	74,355
Land		-	-	-	1,244	1,244	1,244	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	430,332	472,936	501,837	557,181	555,465	555,465	589,350	613,806	640,268
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	27,481	32,995	48,220	56,111	56,111	56,111	57,349	60,159	61,929
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	4,510	5,820	14,596	11,555	17,952	17,952	15,620	16,386	17,156
Roads Infrastructure		697	459	5,815	3,000	9,834	9,834	5,000	5,245	5,492

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		697	459	5,815	3,000	9,834	9,834	5,000	5,245	5,492
Community Facilities		1,120	2,325	3,000	3,157	2,068	2,068	3,700	3,881	4,064
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,120	2,325	3,000	3,157	2,068	2,068	3,700	3,881	4,064
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		540	168	1,145	1,700	2,400	2,400	2,900	3,042	3,185
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		540	168	1,145	1,700	2,400	2,400	2,900	3,042	3,185
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		12	4	20	40	40	40	40	42	44
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		46	109	124	415	375	375	423	444	465
Transport Assets		2,095	2,755	4,491	3,243	3,235	3,235	3,557	3,731	3,906
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		31,991	38,814	62,816	67,666	74,063	74,063	72,969	76,545	79,085
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		23.9%	68.0%	65.4%	26.1%	27.0%	27.0%	19.0%	10.7%	10.7%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		67.1%	156.3%	97.3%	44.1%	44.9%	44.9%	30.3%	15.0%	15.3%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		5.0%	12.0%	12.0%	7.0%	8.0%	8.0%	6.0%	4.0%	4.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

		-2019	-2020	-2021	-2022-O	-2022-A	-2022-F	-2023	-2024	-2025
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,607	2,483	2,607
Using communal refuse dump		40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Using own refuse dump		2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,297	45,173	45,297
Total number of households	5	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,297	45,173	45,297
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		176,327	176,327	176,327	184,790	192,921	192,921	192,921	203,146	213,913
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Informal Settlements</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		176	176	176	185	193	193	193	203	214
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		176	176	176	185	193	193	193	203	214
<u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		295,000	295,000	295,000	295,000	295,000	295,000	295,000	295,000	295,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
<u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		10,213	2,779	4,023	19,763	19,923	19,923	20,860	21,882	22,910
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	10,213	2,779	4,023	19,763	19,923	19,923	20,860	21,882	22,910

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		43,214	37,097	38,713	57,596	61,156	61,156	29,874	64,031	67,168	70,325
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		10,213	2,779	4,023	19,763	19,923	19,923	2,383	20,860	21,882	22,910
Net Property Rates		33,001	34,318	34,690	37,833	41,233	41,233	27,491	43,171	45,286	47,415
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		176	176	176	185	193	193	-	193	203	214
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		176	176	176	185	193	193	-	193	203	214
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		3,423	3,878	4,006	3,547	4,195	4,195	2,798	4,421	4,638	4,856
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		3,423	3,878	4,006	3,547	4,195	4,195	2,798	4,421	4,638	4,856
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	41,905	46,601	52,792	59,047	59,047	59,047	36,479	61,881	64,913	67,964

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Pension and UIF Contributions	4	5,903	7,021	7,993	9,338	9,338	9,338	5,683	10,039	10,531	11,025
Medical Aid Contributions		2,266	3,002	3,230	3,552	3,552	3,552	2,213	3,767	3,951	4,137
Overtime		813	1,302	1,507	2,679	2,679	2,679	918	2,897	3,039	3,182
Performance Bonus		3,609	3,723	4,080	4,997	4,997	4,997	4,049	5,188	5,442	5,698
Motor Vehicle Allowance		358	330	461	572	572	572	306	573	601	629
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		174	190	212	483	483	483	121	477	500	524
Other benefits and allowances		1,294	1,405	1,948	3,002	3,002	3,002	1,420	3,175	3,330	3,487
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		445	990	0	459	459	459	252	421	442	462
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1,358	1,468	1,363	2,424	2,424	2,424	1,000	1,600	1,678	1,757
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
sub-total	5	58,124	66,031	73,587	86,553	86,553	86,553	52,442	90,016	94,427	98,865
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	58,124	66,031	73,587	86,553	86,553	86,553	52,442	90,016	94,427	98,865

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1	27,361	32,817	48,066	55,940	55,940	55,940	28,958	57,179	59,981	61,742
Lease amortisation		121	177	155	170	170	170	272	170	179	187
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation		27,481	32,995	48,220	56,111	56,111	56,111	29,230	57,349	60,159	61,929
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity Bulk Purchases	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants	1	1,496	1,085	1,052	1,061	1,511	1,511	282	700	734	769
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	946	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		1,496	2,031	1,052	1,061	1,511	1,511	282	700	734	769
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services	1	12,489	13,061	19,080	15,196	23,686	23,686	13,645	23,053	24,183	25,320
Consultants and Professional Services		17,200	3,923	9,841	7,882	12,334	12,334	2,979	11,050	11,591	12,136
Contractors		5,147	6,359	15,340	12,320	18,910	18,910	10,239	15,811	16,585	17,365
sub-total		34,836	23,343	44,260	35,397	54,929	54,929	26,864	49,914	52,360	54,820
Operational Costs											
Collection costs	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		1,847	1,745	1,438	1,301	3,801	3,801	3,273	3,801	3,987	4,174
Other Operational Costs											
Operating Leases	1	108	115	102	58	58	58	31	67	70	74
Operational Cost		22,624	22,416	30,273	21,393	33,135	33,135	18,956	33,272	34,903	36,543
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operational Costs	1	24,579	24,275	31,813	22,752	36,994	36,994	22,260	37,140	38,960	40,791
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services		4,510	5,820	14,596	11,555	17,952	17,952	9,969	15,620	16,386	17,156
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	4,510	5,820	14,596	11,555	17,952	17,952	9,969	15,620	16,386	17,156
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Inventory Consumed - Other		(496,175)	(568,503)	(640,997)	(754,527)	(752,920)	(752,920)	(26,739)	(841,880)	(925,415)	(1,012,674)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(496,175)	(568,503)	(640,997)	(754,527)	(752,920)	(752,920)	(26,739)	(841,880)	(925,415)	(1,012,674)

check	4,510	5,820	14,596	11,555	17,952	17,952	15,620	16,386	17,156
-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMINT	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	4,421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,421
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	294	-	-	9	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	603
Agency services		-	-	-	-	688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	688
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	11,491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,491
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	1,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,509
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	401	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	406
Operational Revenue		-	109	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	43,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,171
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	324	-	-	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	876
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	164,221	2,178	-	4,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,568
Interest		-	6,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,160
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	2,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,488
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	229,767	2,178	55	10,259	305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	242,565
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		7,050	15,770	21,039	13,286	25,084	7,787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,016
Remuneration of councillors		12,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,484
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		33	56	810	596	3,283	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,802
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	57,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,349
Interest		-	1,618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,618
Contracted services		3,963	4,178	16,995	16,554	5,144	3,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,914
Transfers and subsidies		-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	8,440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,440
Operational costs		5,233	9,424	9,432	7,771	4,718	561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,140
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		28,763	97,534	48,276	38,207	38,230	11,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262,463
Surplus/(Deficit)		(28,763)	132,233	(46,098)	(38,152)	(27,970)	(11,148)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,898)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	31,779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,779
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(28,763)	132,233	(14,319)	(38,152)	(27,970)	(11,148)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,881
Income Tax																	
References																	

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Annex D: Auckland District Council - Supporting Data for Budgetary Financial Section											
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste		6,392	7,444	8,299	9,205	9,753	9,753	852	10,922	12,149	13,433
Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		1,212	1,494	1,225	1,336	1,666	1,666	312	2,048	2,449	2,869
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		7,604	8,938	9,523	10,542	11,419	11,419	1,164	12,971	14,598	16,303
Less: Impairment for debt		(5,761)	(6,516)	(7,902)	(6,343)	(6,343)	(6,343)	-	(6,343)	(6,343)	(6,343)
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		(5,745)	(6,516)	(7,902)	(6,343)	(6,343)	(6,343)	-	(6,343)	(6,343)	(6,343)
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		1,843	2,422	1,622	4,199	5,076	5,076	1,164	6,628	8,256	9,960
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		59,068	66,595	70,872	50,847	68,169	68,169	3,901	75,819	83,942	92,332
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(28,195)	(28,580)	(31,615)	(28,580)	(28,580)	(28,580)	-	(28,580)	(28,580)	(28,580)
Net Property rates		30,873	38,014	39,257	22,267	39,589	39,589	3,901	47,238	55,362	63,752
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		2,124	2,899	3,507	4,394	4,594	4,594	(987)	4,904	5,754	6,697
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		(1,800)	(2,315)	(1,493)	(2,315)	(2,315)	(2,315)	-	(1,815)	(1,815)	(1,815)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		324	583	2,013	2,079	2,279	2,279	(987)	3,089	3,939	4,882
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		31,197	38,598	41,270	24,345	41,868	41,868	2,914	50,327	59,301	68,633
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	25	-	-	483	1,369	1,369	-	2,032	2,131	2,232
Issues	8	(25)	-	-	(984)	(1,442)	(1,442)	-	(2,032)	(2,131)	(2,232)
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		0	0	0	(501)	(73)	(73)	0	-	-	-
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	116	116	116	-	128	134	140
Issues	8	-	-	-	(116)	(43)	(43)	-	(128)	(134)	(140)
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	73	73	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	129
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	2,986	2,997	2,997	-	2,769	2,769	2,900
Issues	8	-	-	-	(2,484)	(2,997)	(2,997)	-	(2,640)	(2,769)	(2,900)
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	501	-	-	-	129	129	129
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	129	129	129
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		496,175	568,503	640,997	754,527	752,920	752,920	26,739	841,880	925,415	1,012,674
Leases recognised as PPE	3	2,445	2,445	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	-	1,279	1,279	1,279
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(88,742)	(118,737)	(162,660)	(212,068)	(212,068)	(212,068)	(28,958)	(269,246)	(329,227)	(390,969)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	409,878	452,211	479,616	543,739	542,131	542,131	(2,218)	573,913	597,467	622,984
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		338	171	(0)	171	171	171	-	171	171	171
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		338	171	(0)	171	171	171	-	171	171	171
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		33,738	37,845	50,747	53,173	56,212	56,212	(29,806)	64,949	74,882	83,346
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		1,619	2,107	1,599	14,295	14,299	14,299	551	14,501	14,713	14,936
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent con		2,409	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		6,295	6,413	11,024	5,904	5,904	5,904	22,137	5,604	5,603	778
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	44,061	46,366	63,370	73,373	76,114	76,114	(7,118)	85,054	95,198	99,059
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		9,164	8,857	9,552	7,757	7,757	7,757	531	7,757	7,757	7,757
Other		2,357	3,257	3,373	3,257	3,257	3,257	-	3,257	3,257	3,257
Total Provisions		11,521	12,114	12,925	11,014	11,014	11,014	531	11,014	11,014	11,014
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		459,231	516,501	601,907	603,823	603,823	603,823	-	609,055	620,936	633,080
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		459,231	516,501	601,907	603,823	603,823	603,823	-	609,055	620,936	633,080
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	85,140	76,925	26,937	5,322	5,322	-	11,881	12,144	529
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	(522)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		1,513	148	2,331	-	-	-	(5,495)	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	460,744	601,790	680,641	630,760	609,145	609,145	(5,495)	620,936	633,080	633,609
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		4,827	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	–	5,493	5,493	5,493
Capital replacement		–	–	522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	4,827	5,493	6,015	5,493	5,493	5,493	–	5,493	5,493	5,493
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	465,571	607,283	686,656	636,253	614,638	614,638	(5,495)	626,429	638,573	639,102

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
1. Good Governance and Public Participation	1.1. To review and develop a multi-year strategic plan that responds to the needs of the community by June 2026											
2. Sound Fianacial and Supply Chain Management	2.1 To manage financial resources effectively and efficiently for improved service delivery by June 2026			149,499	181,125	151,929	163,995	181,265	181,265	197,988	210,192	206,963
3. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	3.1 To review existing HR policies to improve effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery by June 2022.			29,530	31,580	44,831	38,234	38,234	38,234	33,957	33,078	34,431
4. Local Economic Development	4.1. To promote and support Local Economic Development through capacity building, forming of partnerships, co-operatives support with Materials and Equiiments by 30 June 2026			20	9	337	52	52	52	55	58	60
5. Delivering Basic Services and Infrastructure	5.1. To improve access to roads infrastructure by 30 June 2026			15,522	9,125	9,413	16,901	10,203	10,203	10,259	10,742	11,515
6. Spatial Development	6.1. To improve and optimise land usage by 30 June 2026			112	541	483	1,205	1,205	1,205	305	320	335
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	194,682	222,381	206,993	220,387	230,960	230,960	242,565	254,390	253,300

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
1. Good Governance and Public Participation	1.1. To review and develop a multi-year strategic plan that responds to the needs of the community by June 2026			21,261	22,139	24,982	27,901	28,582	28,582	28,763	30,172	31,591
2. Sound Fianacial and Supply Chain Management	2.1 To manage financial resources effectively and efficiently for improved service delivery by June 2026			56,626	58,972	78,176	102,134	95,172	95,172	97,534	102,314	106,065
3. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	3.1 To review existing HR policies to improve effectiveness and efficiency in service delivery by June 2022.			41,584	30,908	49,259	38,858	57,371	57,371	48,276	50,642	53,022
4. Local Economic Development	4.1. To promote and support Local Economic Development through capacity building, forming of partnerships, co-operatives support with Materials and Equipments by 30 June 2026			22,382	23,463	29,052	23,248	35,020	35,020	38,207	40,079	41,963
5. Delivering Basic Services and Infrastructure	5.1. To improve access to roads infrastructure by 30 June 2026			24,214	26,419	34,775	33,876	34,377	34,377	38,230	40,103	41,988
6. Spatial Development	6.1. To improve and optimise land usage by 30 June 2026			3,547	4,143	4,853	11,192	10,964	10,964	11,453	12,014	12,579
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	169,614	166,043	221,096	237,209	261,486	261,486	262,463	275,324	287,207

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
1. Good Governance and Public Participation	1.1. To review and develop a multi-year strategic plan that responds to the needs of the community by June 2026	A		177	129	158	60	1,940	1,940	910	955	999	
		B											
2. Sound Fianacial and Supply Chain Management	C	780		70,078	60,642	5,483	3,673	3,673	2,800	1,259	1,318		
	D												
3. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	E	66,349		185	10,241	66,888	70,794	70,794	70,624	66,746	69,681		
	F												
4. Local Economic Development	4.1. To promote and support Local Economic Development through capacity building, forming of partnerships, co-operatives support with Materials and Equipments by 30 June 2026	G		1,071	439	838	2,452	2,852	2,852	2,280	2,392	2,504	
		H											
5. Delivering Basic Services and Infrastructure	5.1. To improve access to roads infrastructure by 30 June 2026	I		8,882	4,937	253	19,487	12,572	12,572	14,450	13,086	13,701	
		J											
6. Spatial Development	6.1. To improve and optimise land usage by 30 June 2026	K		29	65	(378)	520	1,343	1,343	170	178	187	
		L											
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	77,287	75,833	71,755	94,890	93,174	93,174	91,234	84,615	88,391

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote 1 - vote name										
Municipal governance and administration										
Executive and council										
Quarterly audit committee meetings to be held	Number of meetings held	300,000	324,791	311,700	403,768	311,700	311,700	400,000	419,600	439,321
Ratios Slot	Number of radio slots	211,200	354,280	340,000	100,158	260,000	260,000	200,000	209,800	219,661
Conducting of IDP roadshows	Number of IDP roadshows	424,950	332,204	318,813	301,966	393,813	301,966	700,000	734,300	768,812
Training of Ward Committees	Number of trainings	209,800	227,137	217,982	200,000	217,982	217,982	250,000	262,250	274,576
Vote 2 - vote name										
Sound Fianacial and Supply Chain										
Budget and treasury office										
Valuation roll developed	Valuation Roll	223,608	2,396,600	2,300,000	1,307,695	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,307,695	1,371,772	1,436,245
Provision of Free basic service to Indigents (Electricity)	Number of people recived	2,987,372	2,154,852	2,067,997	1,060,908	1,636,327	1,636,327	700,000	734,300	768,812
Vote 3 - vote name										
Municipal Institutional Development and										
Corporate services										
Number of OHS Training Workshops	Number of Trainings and	52,800	52,100	50,000	117,469	50,000	50,000	117,469	123,225	129,017
Number wellnes programs conducted	Number of Wellness	240,000	1,459	140,000	101,600	170,000	170,000	303,269	318,129	333,081
Employee Training	Number of Trainings and	728,659	468,900	450,000	4,680	650,000	650,000	250,000	262,250	274,576
Councillor Training	Number of Trainings and	209,000	226,271	217,151	225,837	217,151	217,151	250,000	262,250	274,576
Vote 4 - vote name										
Local Economic Development										
Community services										
Training of Sport Administrators	Number of Reports	546,075	426,595	409,400	324,268	109,400	409,400	60,000.00	62,940.00	65,898.18
Tourism awareness program	Number of Reports	1,816,260	1,359,643	1,304,840	736,567	1,204,840	1,204,840	829,000	869,621	910,493
Conducting of Basic Computer Trainings	Number of Reports	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and Skills Empowerment of	Number of programs	1,033,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and Skills Empowerment of SMMEs	Number of Reports	1,150,000	604,360	580,000	288,200	580,000	580,000	-	-	-
Coordination of Arts and Culture events	Number of Reports	886,810	817,762	784,800	717,489	804,800	804,800	743,200	779,617	816,259
Youth Development Programmes	Number of programs	1,014,450	1,193,906	1,145,784	1,000,947	1,145,784	1,145,784	1,106,000	1,160,194	1,214,723
Disaster managemnt centre	Construction of Disaster	-	6,773,000	6,500,000	9,000,000	10,203,265	10,203,265	884,900	928,260	971,888
Purchase of Furniture making Property		-	2,813,400	2,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - vote name										
Delivering Basic Services and Infrastructure										
Public Works and Basic Services										
Construction of Roads	Number of km or road	4,223,834	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	3,000,000			
Construction of Community Facilities	Community Facilities	17,402,028	15,630	32,023,000	3,130,000	29,828,000	29,828,000	1,000,000	1,049,000	1,098,303
Centocow shelter and Toilets	Frequency of building	3,258,590	-	-	-	-	-	2,200,000	2,307,800	2,416,267
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	Number of equipment	4,000,000	461,325	442,730	800,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,450,000	1,521,050	1,592,539
Construction of Asphalt Roads	Number of km or road	30,980,670	13,546,000	17,531,948	-	7,280,000	7,280,000	70,494.00	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance - Office Buildings	Frequency of building	1,200,000	729,400	700,000	1,200,000	700,000	700,000	1,700,000	1,783,300	1,867,115
Repairs and Maintenance - Roads	Frequency of Road	5,500,000	3,126,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	5,000,000	5,245,000	5,491,515
Repairs and Maintenance - Community assets	Frequency of building	4,150,000	2,084,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	3,052,000	3,052,000	3,000,000	3,147,000	3,294,909
Fencing	Frequency of building	420,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of gravel access roads(all 15 wards)	Number of km or road	-	10,420,000	10,000,000	6,750,000	10,068,657	10,068,657	3,000,000	3,147,000	3,294,909
Storm Water (all 15 wards)	Number of km or road	-	1,042,000	1,000,000	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	300,000	314,700	329,491
Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	Number of km or road	-	3,126,000	3,000,000	2,500,000	5,030,876	5,030,876	900,000	944,100	988,473
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Number of km or road	-	3,126,000	3,000,000	1,300,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	15,000	15,735	16,475
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Number of km or road	-	3,126,000	3,000,000	5,200,000	600,000	600,000	2,800,000.00	2,937,200.00	3,075,248.40
Vote 6 - vote name										
Spatial Development										
Planning and Development										
Spluma Projects	Number of projects	900,000	1,146,200	1,100,000	758,879	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,418,000	1,487,482	1,557,394

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Entity 1 - (name of entity)	Insert measure/s description									
Entity 2 - (name of entity)	Budget and treasury office									
Entity 3 - (name of entity)	Budget and treasury office									
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	35.0%	20.4%	21.8%	23.7%	21.5%	21.5%	20.7%	21.9%	21.9%	21.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	36.7%	18.0%	28.0%	30.7%	29.6%	29.6%	22.0%	28.8%	28.8%	30.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.1	3.8	3.1	2.1	1.9	1.9	(2.7)	1.5	1.4	1.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.1	3.8	3.1	2.1	1.9	1.9	(2.7)	1.5	1.4	1.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.5	3.0	2.5	1.8	1.3	1.3	(2.5)	1.0	0.8	0.5
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		941.8%	878.2%	697.4%	867.3%	698.3%	698.3%	-791.0%	739.5%	737.6%	739.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	16.0%	17.4%	19.9%	11.0%	18.1%	18.1%	1.8%	20.8%	23.3%	27.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within' MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		27.7%	30.5%	28.2%	35.6%	36.3%	29.8%	11.3%	70.2%	91.4%	163.3%

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.9%	29.7%	35.6%	39.3%	37.5%	37.5%	32.6%	37.1%	37.1%	39.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.8%	34.9%	41.1%	44.5%	42.6%	42.6%		42.3%	42.3%	44.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.3%	2.6%	7.1%	5.2%	7.8%	7.8%		6.4%	6.4%	6.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.1%	14.8%	23.3%	25.5%	24.3%	24.3%	18.2%	23.6%	23.6%	24.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	18.2	17.4	17.8	12.2	12.2	12.2	11.6	16.5	16.6	16.3
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	833.4%	866.5%	868.0%	561.6%	784.6%	784.6%	81.9%	883.2%	989.6%	1093.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	12.9	10.1	11.1	8.8	8.0	9.8	(24.7)	4.8	4.1	2.4

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Monthly fixed operational expenditure		9,467	12,275	16,294	16,952	19,240	19,240	10,631	19,231	20,173	21,033
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption		40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex		43,644	75,833	71,761	51,132	57,416	57,416	19,489	59,455	51,537	53,960
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Demographics												
Population		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	118	118	118	118	118	118	118
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Unemployment		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	0	-	-	-	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956	18,956
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	118	118	118	118	118	118	118
Number of poor people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Number of households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Number of poor households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	3,000	3,120	3,240	3,360	3,360	3,360	3,360
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		0	-	-	-	11,303	11,303	11,303	11,303	11,303	11,303	11,303
Informal		0	-	-	-	18,316	18,316	18,316	18,316	18,316	18,316	18,316
Total number of households			-	-	-	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Interest rate - investment	7				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

			-2019	-2020	-2021	-2022-O	-2022-A	-2022-F	-2023	-2024	-2025
Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,607	2,483	2,607
		Using communal refuse dump	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297
		Using own refuse dump	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,297	45,173	45,297
		Total number of households	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,297	45,173	45,297

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767	26,767
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619	29,619
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658	98,658
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,607	2,483	2,607
		Using communal refuse dump	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297	40,297
		Using own refuse dump	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,297	45,173	45,297
		Total number of households	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,055	45,297	45,173	45,297

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	176,327	176,327	176,327	184,790	192,921	192,921	192,921	203,146	213,913
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2,863	2,863	2,863	3,000	3,132	3,132	3,132	3,298	3,793
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance $\leq 200\text{m}$ from dwelling
9. Stand distance $> 200\text{m}$ from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	121,689	124,221	180,235	149,287	154,764	188,558	(262,803)	92,456	81,935	51,046
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	503,784	582,155	616,397	635,015	598,725	598,685	44,250	604,152	610,244	599,815
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	12.9	10.1	11.1	8.8	8.0	9.8	(24.7)	4.8	4.1	2.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(1.1%)	(4.7%)	0.9%	3.8%	(6.0%)	(39.3%)	(1.2%)	(1.1%)	(1.3%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	18.0%	21.5%	17.6%	21.6%	19.3%	19.2%	(17.6%)	21.1%	20.5%	20.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	5.5%	7.8%	9.3%	8.7%	9.9%	9.9%	5.8%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	67.6%	102.3%	129.3%	100.0%	100.0%	56.3%	(4.7%)	115.0%	115.0%	115.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	23.7%	6.9%	(41.0%)	72.0%	0.0%	(93.0%)	20.5%	17.5%	15.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	41.9%	0.0%	7.1%	7.2%	7.2%	0.0%	7.4%	0.0%	0.0%

- References**
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Supporting indicators												
% incr <i>total service charges (incl prop rates)</i>	18(1)a			4.9%	1.3%	6.9%	9.8%	0.0%	(33.3%)	4.8%	4.9%	4.7%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			4.0%	1.1%	9.1%	9.0%	0.0%	(33.3%)	4.7%	4.9%	4.7%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
#REF!	18(1)a			13.3%	3.3%	(11.5%)	18.3%	0.0%	(33.3%)	5.4%	4.9%	4.7%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		36,425	38,197	38,697	41,380	45,428	45,428	30,288	47,592	49,924	52,271
Service charges			36,425	38,197	38,697	41,380	45,428	45,428	30,288	47,592	49,924	52,271
Property rates			33,001	34,318	34,690	37,833	41,233	41,233	27,491	43,171	45,286	47,415
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			3,423	3,878	4,006	3,547	4,195	4,195	2,798	4,421	4,638	4,856
Service charges - other												
Interest			-	306	552	353	653	653	502	688	722	756
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			43,644	75,833	71,761	51,132	57,416	57,416	19,489	59,455	51,537	53,960
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		43,779	55,386	46,601	59,789	58,246	57,960	(35,594)	66,613	68,113	71,328
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		242,792	257,593	264,495	276,778	301,529	301,529	202,054	316,119	331,609	347,075
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A		7,981	1,872	(14,348)	18,400	-	(42,866)	52,877	10,602	11,037
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		167,034	197,597	191,669	205,819	198,073	198,073	124,270	202,347	211,943	208,681
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		77,287	75,833	71,755	94,890	93,174	93,174	27,183	91,234	84,615	88,391
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	31,756	-	6,750	6,750	6,750		6,750	-	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										166,399	174,512	169,424
DoRA capital grants total MFY										31,779	33,078	34,431
Provincial operating grants										4,169	4,353	4,826
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										202,347	211,943	208,681
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
DoRA operating												
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										162,271	172,562	167,336
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										2,178	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1,950	1,950	2,088
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										-	-	-
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										166,399	174,512	169,424

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
DoRA Capital												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										31,779	33,078	34,431
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Aquaponic Project										-	-	-
Restitution Settlement										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										31,779	33,078	34,431

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			9,666	7,981	1,872	(14,348)	18,400	–	(42,866)	52,877	10,602	11,037
Total Operating Revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1	2016/01/07	2016/01/07	01/07/2021	2023/01/07					
Date of valuation:		2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/22	2022/23			2022		
Financial year valuation used	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		N	N	No	No			N		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	7	7	7	-			-		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	7	7	7	-			-		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	No	Yes	Yes			No		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		60	60	60	-			-		
No. of properties	5	4,342	4,342	4,813	4,067			-		
No. of sectional title values	5	85	85		91			-		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	-			-		
No. of valuation roll amendments		27	27		-			-		
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of successful objections	8				-			-		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8				-			-		
Supplementary valuation		46,684,000	46,684,000		-			-		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	7	7		-			-		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		72	72		-			-		
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		19	19	19	19	19	19	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		26	26	26	26	26	26	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		61	61	61	61	61	61	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		49	49	49	49	49	49	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		161	155	155	155	155	155	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	5,790	5,790	-	5,790	5,790	5,790	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	5,790	5,790	-	5,790	5,790	5,790	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	Yes	Yes						
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	Yes	Yes	No					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0		No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	50	50	50			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	25.0%	25.0%	0.0%			0.0%		

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	43,214	37,097	38,713	57,596	61,156	61,156	64,031	67,168	70,325
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		10,213	2,779	4,023	19,763	19,923	19,923	20,860	21,882	22,910
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		10,213	2,779	4,023	19,763	19,923	19,923	20,860	21,882	22,910

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Current Year 2022/23																							
Valuation:																							
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																							
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		4,243	-	9,241	6,084	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	-	89	-	-	-	-	19,763
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		4,243	-	9,241	6,084	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	-	89	-	-	-	-	19,763

References
1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Description		Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Budget Year 2023/24																								
Valuation:																								
No. of properties			1,819	–	359	1,243	363	–	170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	202	–	34	–	–	–	–	4
No. of sectional title property values			92	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations			1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Supplementary valuation (Rm)			135,635,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	135,635
No. of valuation roll amendments			58	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
No. of objections by rate-payers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections		5	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
No. of successful objections > 10%		5	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Estimated no. of properties not valued			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
Frequency of valuation (select)			5	5	5	5	5	5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	–	5	–	–	–	–	–
Method of valuation used (select)			Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Market	–	Market	–	–	–	–	–
Base of valuation (select)			Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Land & impr.	–	Land & impr.	–	–	–	–	–
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	No	–	No	–	–	–	–	–
Flat rate used? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Yes	–	Yes	–	–	–	–	–
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?			Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Uniform	–	Uniform	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions:																								
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)			–																					

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to **6 decimal places maximum**
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Tariff levied to the market value	1.6100	1.6800	1.7400	1.7400	1.8400	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land		Tariff levied to the market value	-	1.6800	1.7400	1.7400	1.8400	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		Tariff levied to the market value	1.6100	1.6800	1.7400	1.7400	1.8400	-	-
Farm properties - used		Tariff levied to the market value	0.4000	0.4200	0.4400	0.4400	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used		Tariff levied to the market value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties		Tariff levied to the market value	2.4700	2.6900	2.7900	2.7900	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties		Tariff levied to the market value	2.4700	2.6900	2.7900	2.7900	2.9400	-	-
Communal land - residential		Tariff levied to the market value	1.6100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		Tariff levied to the market value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		Tariff levied to the market value	2.4700	2.6900	2.7900	2.7900	0.4600	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		Tariff levied to the market value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Tariff levied to the market value	1.6100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties		Tariff levied to the market value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Tariff levied to the market value	0.4000	0.4200	0.4400	0.4400	0.4600	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Tariff levied to the market value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Tariff levied to the market value	1.6100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			100	100	100	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (<i>c/kl</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (<i>c/kl</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (<i>c/kl</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (<i>c/kl</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (<i>c/kl</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixd fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

[illegible]

[illegible]

Electricity tariffs

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		7,325.50	7,656.00	7,656.00	7,954.58	7,954.58	7,954.58	5.3%	8,376.17	8,786.60	9,199.57
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		3,991.32	4,171.00	4,333.66	4,333.66	4,333.66	4,333.66	5.3%	4,563.34	4,786.94	5,011.93
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		11,316.82	11,827.00	11,989.66	12,288.24	12,288.24	12,288.24	5.3%	12,939.51	13,573.54	14,211.50
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		11,316.82	11,827.00	11,989.66	12,288.24	12,288.24	12,288.24	5.3%	12,939.51	13,573.54	14,211.50
% increase/-decrease			4.5%	1.4%	2.5%	-	-		5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		5,071.50	5,300.00	5,300.00	5,506.70	5,506.70	5,506.70	5.3%	5,798.56	6,082.69	6,368.58
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		3,599.68	4,171.00	4,333.66	4,333.66	4,333.66	4,333.66	5.3%	4,563.34	4,786.94	5,011.93
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		8,671.18	9,471.00	9,633.66	9,840.36	9,840.36	9,840.36	5.3%	10,361.90	10,869.63	11,380.51
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		8,671.18	9,471.00	9,633.66	9,840.36	9,840.36	9,840.36	5.3%	10,361.90	10,869.63	11,380.51
% increase/-decrease			9.2%	1.7%	2.1%	-	-		5.3%	4.9%	4.7%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Supporting Table 3 - Investment Particulars by type										
Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		82,870	48,998	15,413	48,998	48,998	48,998	92,456	92,456	92,456
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	82,870	48,998	15,413	48,998	48,998	48,998	92,456	92,456	92,456
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		82,870	48,998	15,413	48,998	48,998	48,998	92,456	92,456	92,456

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
FNB CALL DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable		N/A	N/A	30 June 2023	911,251.64	36,978.21			948,229.85
FNB BANK INVESTMENT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	7.43	N/A	N/A	30 June 2023	1,628,101.98	118,881.92	-4,500,000.00	10,000,000.00	7,246,983.90
FIXED DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable		N/A	N/A	30 June 2023	6,015,292.92	81,873.91	-6,097,166.83		
FIXED DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	8.2	N/A	N/A	30 June 2023		1,260,557.25	-25,000,000.00	30,000,000.00	6,260,557.25
FIXED DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable		N/A	N/A	30 June 2023	5,053,547.73	74,140.95	-5,127,688.68		
FNB CALL ACCOUNT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable		N/A	N/A	30 June 2023	206,030.72	7,670.39	-232.00		213,469.11
FNB BUSINESS MONEY MARKET		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	8.54	N/A	N/A	30 June 2023	1,743,788.32	37,154.77	-33,048,835.49	31,267,892.40	
FNB CALL DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable		N/A	N/A	30 June 2023	467,982.76	13,138.95	-481,121.71		
FNB CALL ACCOUNT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable		N/A	N/A	30 June 2023	279,115.18	7,831.84	-286,947.02		
FNB CALL DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable		N/A	N/A	30 June 2023	31,267,892.40		-31,267,892.40		
FNB FIXED DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	7.43	N/A	N/A	30 June 2023		22,706.84	-10,022,706.84	10,000,000.00	
FNB FIXED DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	7.43	N/A	N/A	30 June 2023		105,852.05	-10,105,852.05	10,000,000.00	
FNB FIXED DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	7.48	N/A	N/A	30 June 2023		259,375.34	-10,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	5,259,375.34
FNB FIXED DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	7.43	N/A	N/A	30 June 2023		21,797.26	-10,021,797.26	10,000,000.00	
NED BANK INVESTMENT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable		N/A	N/A	30 June 2023	30,889,266.21		-30,889,266.21		
NED BANK INVESTMENT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	8.2	N/A	N/A	30 June 2023		136,849.32	-30,136,849.32	30,000,000.00	
NED BANK INVESTMENT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	7.43	N/A	N/A	30 June 2023			-10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	
NED BANK INVESTMENT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	8.2	N/A	N/A	30 June 2023		473,242.65	-30,473,242.65	30,000,000.00	
NED BANK FIXED DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	8.1	N/A	N/A	30 June 2023			-20,000,000.00	29,531,426.71	9,531,426.71
NED BANK FIXED DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	8.2	N/A	N/A	30 June 2023			-30,000,000.00	30,000,000.00	
NED BANK FIXED DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	7.8	N/A	N/A	30 June 2023			-15,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
NEDBANK NOTICE DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	7.43	N/A	N/A	30 June 2023		120,213.28	-5,000,000.00	10,136,849.32	5,257,062.60
NEDBANK NOTICE DEPOSIT		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	7.8	N/A	N/A	30 June 2023		51,287.65	-15,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	5,051,287.65
INVESTEC BANK		Months	Deposits - Bank	yes	variable	7.43	N/A	N/A	30 June 2023	10,644,689.69	9,536.26	-20,816,953.22	10,162,727.27	
INVESTEC BANK		Months												

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									167,549,767.53		-646,260,633.19	563,793,082.20	92,455,801.00

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		(540)	(171)	(540)	(1,618)	(1,618)	(1,618)	(1,618)	(1,618)	(1,618)
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	(370)	(171)	(540)	(1,618)	(1,618)	(1,618)	(1,618)	(1,618)	(1,618)
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	(370)	(171)	(540)	(1,618)	(1,618)	(1,618)	(1,618)	(1,618)	(1,618)

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		139,250	156,469	156,469	163,244	163,244	163,244	173,960	181,512	176,738
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		125,869	139,476	139,476	152,466	152,466	152,466	162,271	172,562	167,336
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2,381	2,323	2,323	2,476	2,476	2,476	2,178	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		3,000	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	2,088
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		8,000	12,720	12,720	6,352	6,352	6,352	7,561	7,000	7,314
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3,657	3,803	3,972	5,169	5,169	5,169	4,169	4,353	4,826
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincialisation of Libraries		3,657	2,714	2,806	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	3,076	3,214
Community Library Service Grant		-	1,089	1,166	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,277	1,612
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Employment Initiative		-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	142,907	160,272	160,441	168,413	168,413	168,413	178,129	185,865	181,564

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		27,149	26,989	36,508	30,558	30,558	30,558	31,779	33,078	34,431
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		27,149	26,989	36,508	30,558	30,558	30,558	31,779	33,078	34,431
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	375	-	13,200	5,200	5,200	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,200	5,200	5,200	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	27,149	27,364	36,508	43,758	35,758	35,758	31,779	33,078	34,431
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		170,056	187,636	196,949	212,171	204,171	204,171	209,908	218,943	215,995

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		139,250	156,469	156,469	163,244	163,244	163,244	173,960	181,512	176,738
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		125,869	139,476	139,476	152,466	152,466	152,466	162,271	172,562	167,336
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2,381	2,323	2,323	2,476	2,476	2,476	2,178	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		3,000	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	2,088
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		8,000	12,720	12,720	6,352	6,352	6,352	7,561	7,000	7,314
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3,657	3,803	3,972	5,169	5,169	5,169	4,169	4,353	4,826
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincialisation of Libraries		3,657	2,714	2,806	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	3,076	3,214
Community Library Service Grant		-	1,089	1,166	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,277	1,612
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Employment Initiative		-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		142,907	160,272	160,441	168,413	168,413	168,413	178,129	185,865	181,564
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		27,149	26,989	36,508	30,558	30,558	30,558	31,779	33,078	34,431
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		27,149	26,989	36,508	30,558	30,558	30,558	31,779	33,078	34,431
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	375	13,200	5,200	5,200	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	375	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,200	5,200	5,200	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		27,149	26,989	36,883	43,758	35,758	35,758	31,779	33,078	34,431
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		170,056	187,261	197,324	212,171	204,171	204,171	209,908	218,943	215,995

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(13,381)	(12,913)	(13,973)	(10,778)	(10,778)	(10,778)	(11,689)	(8,950)	(9,402)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(13,381)	(12,913)	(13,973)	(10,778)	(10,778)	(10,778)	(11,689)	(8,950)	(9,402)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(4,545)	(6,258)	(6,038)	(5,529)	(5,529)	(5,529)	(5,529)	(5,529)	(5,529)
Current year receipts		(32,883)	(28,177)	(4,283)	(5,169)	(5,423)	(5,423)	(4,169)	(4,352)	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(68,561)	(62,832)	(14,818)	(10,698)	(10,952)	(10,952)	(9,698)	(9,881)	(5,529)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		31,133	28,397	4,497	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(81,942)	(75,745)	(28,791)	(21,476)	(21,730)	(21,730)	(21,387)	(18,831)	(14,931)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	31,133	28,397	4,497	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(27,149)	(26,658)	(42,508)	(30,558)	(30,558)	(30,558)	(31,779)	(33,078)	(34,431)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(27,149)	(26,658)	(42,508)	(30,558)	(30,558)	(30,558)	(31,779)	(33,078)	(34,431)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(75)	(75)	(75)
Current year receipts		–	(375)	(5,200)	(13,200)	(5,200)	(5,200)	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	(375)	(5,575)	(13,575)	(5,575)	(5,575)	(75)	(75)	(75)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(27,149)	(27,033)	(48,083)	(44,133)	(36,133)	(36,133)	(31,854)	(33,153)	(34,506)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(109,091)	(102,778)	(76,874)	(65,609)	(57,863)	(57,863)	(53,241)	(51,984)	(49,437)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		31,133	28,397	4,497	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		1,496	1,085	1,052	1,061	1,511	1,511	282	700	734	769
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		1,496	1,085	1,052	1,061	1,511	1,511	282	700	734	769
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1,496	1,085	1,052	1,061	1,511	1,511	282	700	734	769

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	-	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1,496	2,031	1,052	1,061	1,511	1,511	282	700	734	769

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,171	8,081	8,643	8,784	9,071	9,071	9,008	9,450	9,894
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,107	1,141	1,057	1,178	1,178	1,178	1,168	1,225	1,282
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,031	1,088	550	308	308	308	951	997	1,044
Cellphone Allowance		1,288	1,288	1,195	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,357	1,424	1,491
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		11,598	11,598	11,445	11,557	11,844	11,844	12,484	13,096	13,711
% increase	4		(0.0%)	(1.3%)	1.0%	2.5%	-	5.4%	4.9%	4.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,524	4,480	4,352	5,485	5,485	5,485	5,357	5,620	5,884
Pension and UIF Contributions		7	115	180	184	184	184	185	194	203
Medical Aid Contributions		58	55	48	109	109	109	87	91	95
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		431	562	249	532	532	532	484	508	532
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	330	330	461	572	572	572	573	601	629
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	80	80	80	83	83	83	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	193	42	75	201	201	201	101	106	111
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,623	5,663	5,444	7,167	7,167	7,167	6,786	7,119	7,453
% increase	4		0.7%	(3.9%)	31.6%	-	-	(5.3%)	4.9%	4.7%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		37,381	42,120	48,439	53,562	53,562	53,562	56,524	59,293	62,080
Pension and UIF Contributions		5,896	6,906	7,814	9,153	9,153	9,153	9,854	10,337	10,822
Medical Aid Contributions		2,208	2,948	3,183	3,443	3,443	3,443	3,680	3,861	4,042
Overtime		813	1,302	1,507	2,679	2,679	2,679	2,897	3,039	3,182
Performance Bonus		3,178	3,161	3,831	4,465	4,465	4,465	4,704	4,935	5,167
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	94	110	132	400	400	400	477	500	524
Other benefits and allowances	3	1,101	1,363	1,873	2,801	2,801	2,801	3,074	3,224	3,376
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		445	990	0	459	459	459	421	442	462
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1,358	1,468	1,363	2,424	2,424	2,424	1,600	1,678	1,757
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		52,501	60,367	68,143	79,386	79,386	79,386	83,230	87,309	91,412
% increase	4		15.0%	12.9%	16.5%	-	-	4.8%	4.9%	4.7%
Total Parent Municipality		69,722	77,628	85,032	98,110	98,397	98,397	102,500	107,523	112,576
			11.3%	9.5%	15.4%	0.3%	-	4.2%	4.9%	4.7%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		69,722	77,628	85,032	98,110	98,397	98,397	102,500	107,523	112,576
% increase	4		11.3%	9.5%	15.4%	0.3%	-	4.2%	4.9%	4.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	58,124	66,031	73,587	86,553	86,553	86,553	90,016	94,427	98,865

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	495,211	74,282	223,870	-	-	793,363
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor		1	613,514	92,027	274,462	-	-	980,003
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	746,564	-	46,798	-	-	793,362
Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for all other councillors		-	7,153,165	1,001,222	1,762,771	-	-	9,917,158
Total Councillors	8	3	9,008,454	1,167,531	2,307,901			12,483,886
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	957,665	201,079	189,720	188,992	-	1,537,456
Chief Finance Officer		1	836,640	2,377	72,350	73,767	-	985,134
Director Corporate Services		1	990,677	61,628	132,804	-	-	1,185,109
Senior Manager PWBS		1	781,330	4,617	187,882	73,767	-	1,047,596
Senior Community Services Manager		1	859,960	137	50,000	73,767	-	983,864
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Manager Town Planning		1	930,760	2,378	40,000	73,767	-	1,046,905
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	6	5,357,032	272,216	672,756	484,060		6,786,064
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	9	14,365,486	1,439,747	2,980,657	484,060		19,269,950

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.

6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control

7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24

9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			29	–	29	29	–	29	29	–	29
Board Members of municipal entities	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Managers	3		5	–	5	5	–	5	6	–	6
Professionals	7		9	9	–	13	13	–	14	14	–
			120	85	35	115	93	22	116	96	20
Finance			46	30	16	40	36	4	40	36	4
Spatial/town planning			7	6	1	6	6	–	17	13	4
Information Technology			4	3	1	4	3	1	4	3	1
Roads			3	3	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Electricity			2	1	1	1	1	–	2	1	1
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			–	–	–	2	1	1	2	1	1
Other			58	42	16	58	42	16	47	38	9
Technicians			–	–	–	7	7	–	7	7	–
Finance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			–	–	–	7	7	–	7	7	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			95	76	19	95	76	19	95	80	15
Service and sales workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators			39	37	2	39	37	2	39	39	–
Elementary Occupations			86	50	36	86	58	28	86	61	25
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		383	257	126	389	284	105	392	297	95
% increase						1.6%	10.5%	(16.7%)	0.8%	4.6%	(9.5%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		229	209	20	287	237	50	284	243	41
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		33	26	7	28	26	2	36	29	7
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		31	29	3	26	23	3	41	25	16

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	4,421	4,638	4,856
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	603	633	663
Agency services		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	688	722	756
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	11,491	12,054	12,621
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	1,509	1,583	1,658
Licence and permits		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	406	426	446
Operational Revenue		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	164	172	181
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		3,598	3,598	3,598	3,598	3,598	3,598	3,598	3,598	3,598	3,598	3,598	3,598	43,171	45,286	47,415
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	876	919	942
Licences or permits		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	18	19	20
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		14,214	14,214	14,214	14,214	14,214	14,214	14,214	14,214	14,214	14,214	14,214	14,214	170,568	178,865	174,250
Interest		513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	6,160	6,461	6,765
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	2,488	2,610	2,733
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		20,214	20,214	20,214	20,214	20,214	20,214	20,214	20,214	20,214	20,214	20,214	20,214	242,565	254,390	253,305
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		7,501	7,501	7,501	7,501	7,501	7,501	7,501	7,501	7,501	7,501	7,501	7,502	90,016	94,427	98,865
Remuneration of councillors		1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,040	12,484	13,096	13,711
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	4,802	5,038	5,274
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		4,779	4,779	4,779	4,779	4,779	4,779	4,779	4,779	4,779	4,779	4,779	4,779	57,349	60,159	61,929
Interest		135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	1,618	1,698	1,777
Contracted services		4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,159	4,160	49,914	52,360	54,820
Transfers and subsidies		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	700	734	769
Irrecoverable debts written off		703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	8,440	8,853	9,269
Operational costs		3,095	3,095	3,095	3,095	3,095	3,095	3,095	3,095	3,095	3,095	3,095	3,096	37,140	38,960	40,791
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,874	262,463	275,324	287,207

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1,658)	(1,658)	(1,658)	(1,658)	(1,658)	(1,658)	(1,658)	(1,658)	(1,658)	(1,658)	(1,658)	(1,660)	(19,898)	(20,934)	(33,902)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	31,779	33,078	34,431
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	988	11,881	12,144	529
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	988	11,881	12,144	529
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	988	11,881	12,144	529
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	988	11,881	12,144	529

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		19,147	19,147	19,147	19,147	19,147	19,147	19,147	19,147	19,147	19,147	19,147	19,147	229,767	243,270	241,394
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	33,957	33,078	34,431
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	55	58	60
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	10,259	10,742	11,515
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	305	320	335
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		22,862	22,862	22,862	22,862	22,862	22,862	22,862	22,862	22,862	22,862	22,862	22,862	274,344	287,468	287,736
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	28,763	30,172	31,591
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		8,128	8,128	8,128	8,128	8,128	8,128	8,128	8,128	8,128	8,128	8,128	8,128	97,534	102,314	106,065
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4,023	4,023	4,023	4,023	4,023	4,023	4,023	4,023	4,023	4,023	4,023	4,023	48,276	50,642	53,022
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		3,184	3,184	3,184	3,184	3,184	3,184	3,184	3,184	3,184	3,184	3,184	3,184	38,207	40,079	41,963
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,187	38,230	40,103	41,988
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	954	955	11,453	12,014	12,579
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,874	262,463	275,324	287,207
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	988	11,881	12,144	529
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,881	11,881	12,144	529
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,881	11,881	12,144	529
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	988	11,881	12,144	529

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		19,152	19,152	19,152	19,152	19,152	19,152	19,152	19,152	19,152	19,152	19,152	19,152	229,822	243,328	241,454
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		19,152	19,152	19,152	19,152	19,152	19,152	19,152	19,152	19,152	19,152	19,152	19,152	229,822	243,328	241,454
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	487	5,838	6,104	6,659
Community and social services		348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	348	4,178	4,362	4,836
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	1,660	1,741	1,823
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2,855	2,855	2,855	2,855	2,855	2,855	2,855	2,855	2,855	2,855	2,855	2,855	34,262	33,398	34,766
Planning and development		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	305	320	335
Road transport		2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	2,830	33,957	33,078	34,431
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	4,421	4,638	4,856
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	4,421	4,638	4,856
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		22,862	22,862	22,862	22,862	22,862	22,862	22,862	22,862	22,862	22,862	22,862	22,862	274,344	287,468	287,736
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		13,709	13,709	13,709	13,709	13,709	13,709	13,709	13,709	13,709	13,709	13,709	13,710	164,504	172,565	179,618
Executive and council		2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,127	25,518	26,768	28,026
Finance and administration		11,312	11,312	11,312	11,312	11,312	11,312	11,312	11,312	11,312	11,312	11,312	11,312	135,741	142,393	148,028
Internal audit		270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	271	3,245	3,404	3,564
Community and public safety		2,890	2,890	2,890	2,890	2,890	2,890	2,890	2,890	2,890	2,890	2,890	2,891	34,684	36,383	38,093
Community and social services		1,535	1,535	1,535	1,535	1,535	1,535	1,535	1,535	1,535	1,535	1,535	1,536	18,420	19,322	20,230
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,275	15,294	16,043	16,797
Housing		81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	971	1,018	1,066
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		4,324	4,324	4,324	4,324	4,324	4,324	4,324	4,324	4,324	4,324	4,324	4,325	51,894	54,437	56,995
Planning and development		1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,966	1,967	23,598	24,755	25,918
Road transport		2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	2,358	28,296	29,682	31,077
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	10,485	10,999	11,516
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	10,485	10,999	11,516
Other		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	896	940	984
Total Expenditure - Functional		21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,872	21,874	262,463	275,324	287,207

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	988	11,881	12,144	529
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	988	11,881	12,144	529

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3,092	3,092	3,092	3,092	3,092	3,092	3,092	3,092	3,092	3,092	3,092	3,092	37,104	17,377	18,193
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	381	4,575	3,672	3,844
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	3,473	3,473	3,473	3,473	3,473	3,473	3,473	3,473	3,473	3,473	3,473	3,473	41,679	21,048	22,037
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	910	955	999
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	2,800	1,259	1,318
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2,793	2,793	2,793	2,793	2,793	2,793	2,793	2,793	2,793	2,793	2,793	2,793	33,520	49,369	51,488
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	2,280	2,392	2,504
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	9,875	9,415	9,857
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	170	178	187
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	4,130	4,130	4,130	4,130	4,130	4,130	4,130	4,130	4,130	4,130	4,130	4,130	49,555	63,567	66,353
Total Capital Expenditure	2	7,603	7,603	7,603	7,603	7,603	7,603	7,603	7,603	7,603	7,603	7,603	7,603	91,234	84,615	88,391

References

- Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		524	524	524	524	524	524	524	524	524	524	524	524	6,290	4,920	5,151
Executive and council		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	910	955	999
Finance and administration		448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	5,380	3,965	4,152
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1,204	1,204	1,204	1,204	1,204	1,204	1,204	1,204	1,204	1,204	1,204	1,204	14,450	13,086	13,701
Community and social services		425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	5,100	4,511	4,723
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		779	779	779	779	779	779	779	779	779	779	779	779	9,350	8,576	8,979
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		14,522	14,522	14,522	14,522	14,522	14,522	14,522	14,522	14,522	14,522	14,522	(90,397)	69,344	65,403	68,275
Planning and development		13,505	13,505	13,505	13,505	13,505	13,505	13,505	13,505	13,505	13,505	13,505	(91,414)	57,144	52,605	54,876
Road transport		1,017	1,017	1,017	1,017	1,017	1,017	1,017	1,017	1,017	1,017	1,017	1,017	12,200	12,798	13,399
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	1,150	1,206	1,263
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	525	549
Waste management		54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	650	682	714
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	16,346	16,346	16,346	16,346	16,346	16,346	16,346	16,346	16,346	16,346	16,346	(88,573)	91,234	84,615	88,391
Funded by:																
National Government		2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	31,779	33,078	34,431
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	31,779	33,078	34,431
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		13,698	13,698	13,698	13,698	13,698	13,698	13,698	13,698	13,698	13,698	13,698	(91,221)	59,455	51,537	53,960
Total Capital Funding		16,346	16,346	16,346	16,346	16,346	16,346	16,346	16,346	16,346	16,346	16,346	(88,573)	91,234	84,615	88,391

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	2,770	2,770	2,770	2,770	2,770	2,770	2,770	2,770	2,770	2,770	2,770	2,770	33,242	34,771	36,521
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	3,915	4,107	4,300
Rental of facilities and equipment	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	1,344	1,410	1,476
Interest earned - external investments	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	958	11,491	12,054	12,621
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	66	69	-
Licences and permits	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	1,113	1,167	1,222
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	14,844	14,844	14,844	14,844	14,844	14,844	14,844	14,844	14,844	14,844	14,844	14,844	178,129	185,864	176,738
Other revenue	2,244	2,244	2,244	2,244	2,244	2,244	2,244	2,244	2,244	2,244	2,244	2,244	26,934	26,590	27,809
Cash Receipts by Source	21,353	21,353	21,353	21,353	21,353	21,353	21,353	21,353	21,353	21,353	21,353	21,353	256,233	266,031	260,687
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	2,648	31,779	33,078	34,431
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	2,488	2,610	2,733
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	24,208	24,208	24,208	24,208	24,208	24,208	24,208	24,208	24,208	24,208	24,208	24,208	290,500	301,719	297,850
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(7,329)	(7,329)	(7,329)	(7,329)	(7,329)	(7,329)	(7,329)	(7,329)	(7,329)	(7,329)	(7,329)	(7,329)	(87,954)	(92,263)	(96,600)
Remuneration of councillors	(1,040)	(1,040)	(1,040)	(1,040)	(1,040)	(1,040)	(1,040)	(1,040)	(1,040)	(1,040)	(1,040)	(1,040)	(12,484)	(13,096)	(13,711)
Finance charges	(135)	(135)	(135)	(135)	(135)	(135)	(135)	(135)	(135)	(135)	(135)	(135)	(1,618)	(1,698)	(1,777)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	(460)	(460)	(460)	(460)	(460)	(460)	(460)	(460)	(460)	(460)	(460)	(460)	(5,520)	(5,790)	(6,062)
Contracted services	(4,792)	(4,792)	(4,792)	(4,792)	(4,792)	(4,792)	(4,792)	(4,792)	(4,792)	(4,792)	(4,792)	(4,792)	(57,502)	(60,320)	(63,155)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(700)	(734)	(769)
Other expenditure	(3,341)	(3,341)	(3,341)	(3,341)	(3,341)	(3,341)	(3,341)	(3,341)	(3,341)	(3,341)	(3,341)	(3,341)	(40,087)	(40,087)	(44,028)
Cash Payments by Type	(17,155)	(17,155)	(17,155)	(17,155)	(17,155)	(17,155)	(17,155)	(17,155)	(17,155)	(17,155)	(17,155)	(17,155)	(205,865)	(213,988)	(226,102)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(104,919)	(104,919)	(97,308)	(101,649)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	(75)	(75)	(75)	(75)	(75)	(75)	(75)	(75)	(75)	(75)	(75)	(75)	(900)	(944)	(989)
Total Cash Payments by Type	(17,230)	(17,230)	(17,230)	(17,230)	(17,230)	(17,230)	(17,230)	(17,230)	(17,230)	(17,230)	(17,230)	(122,150)	(311,684)	(312,240)	(328,740)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	6,978	6,978	6,978	6,978	6,978	6,978	6,978	6,978	6,978	6,978	6,978	(97,941)	(21,184)	(10,520)	(30,889)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	113,640	120,618	127,596	134,574	141,552	148,529	155,507	162,485	169,463	176,441	183,419	190,397	113,640	92,456	81,935
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	120,618	127,596	134,574	141,552	148,529	155,507	162,485	169,463	176,441	183,419	190,397	92,456	92,456	81,935	51,046

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
NUD TOWING AND RECOVERY (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE TOWING SERVICES	18/05/2024	3
BPG MASS APPRAISALS	Yrs	6	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF VALUATION ROLL FOR	30/06/2027	1,803
ZAQEN ACTUARIES (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PROVISION OF ACTUARIAL VALUATION OF LONG SERVICE AWARD	31/05/2024	269
AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PROVISION FOR ADVERTISING SERVICES	30/06/2024	Fixed appointment amount
VANMARK RESOURCES (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	28/11/2024	Fixed appointment amount
DZIVI TRADING	Yrs	3	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIALS	30/06/2025	Fixed appointment amount
MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORK (PTY)LTD	Yrs	3	PROVISION OF INTERNET SERVICE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS .	15/02/2026	706
HARVEY WORLD	Yrs	3	PROVISION OF TRAVEL AGENT SERVICES	28/02/2026	It is based on the approved rate

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
NUD TOWING AND RECOVERY (PTY) LTD	3 years	22	22	22	23	24								91
BPG MASS APPRAISALS	6 years	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,372	1,436								5,423
ZAQEN ACTUARIES (PTY) LTD	3 years	459	421	421	442	462								1,784
AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	3 years	23	25	25	26	27								102
VANMARK RESOURCES (PTY) LTD	3 years	942	692	692	726	760								3,119
DZIVI TRADING	3 years	212	212	212	222	233								879
MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORK (PTY)LTD	3 years	1,480	1,500	1,500	1,574	1,647								6,201
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<i>Contract 20</i>														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	4,445	4,179	4,384	4,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,599
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3</i>														-
<i>Contract 4</i>														-
<i>Contract 5</i>														-
<i>Contract 6</i>														-
<i>Contract 7</i>														-
<i>Contract 8</i>														-
<i>Contract 9</i>														-
<i>Contract 10</i>														-
<i>Contract 11</i>														-
<i>Contract 12</i>														-
<i>Contract 13</i>														-
<i>Contract 14</i>														-
<i>Contract 15</i>														-
<i>Contract 16</i>														-
<i>Contract 17</i>														-
<i>Contract 18</i>														-
<i>Contract 19</i>														-
<i>Contract 20</i>														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	4,445	4,179	4,384	4,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,599
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3</i>														-
<i>Contract 4</i>														-
<i>Contract 5</i>														-
<i>Contract 6</i>														-
<i>Contract 7</i>														-
<i>Contract 8</i>														-
<i>Contract 9</i>														-
<i>Contract 10</i>														-
<i>Contract 11</i>														-
<i>Contract 12</i>														-
<i>Contract 13</i>														-
<i>Contract 14</i>														-
<i>Contract 15</i>														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>														
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>														
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million.
For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		12,598	10,234	–	9,928	9,506	9,506	11,340	37,903	39,483
Roads Infrastructure		12,598	10,234	–	8,128	9,006	9,006	10,040	36,540	38,055
Roads		12,598	10,234	–	8,128	9,006	9,006	9,540	36,540	38,055
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	500	500	500	1,100	1,154	1,208
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	500	500	500	1,100	1,154	1,208
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	210	220
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	210	220
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	1,300	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	1,300	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		35,884	7,874	12,020	22,146	23,566	23,566	29,675	6,451	6,755
Community Facilities		7,523	4,930	12,020	14,146	15,566	15,566	20,675	6,451	6,755
Halls		2,921	1,152	9,804	5,110	8,214	8,214	8,250	2,885	3,020
Centres		–	–	–	3,300	3,228	3,228	25	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Crèches		4,056	582	-	20	20	20	9,000	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		308	-	-	108	200	200	2,200	2,308	2,416
Markets		238	-	2,216	4,108	2,744	2,744	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	525	549
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	3,195	-	500	260	260	700	734	769
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		28,361	2,944	-	8,000	8,000	8,000	9,000	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		28,361	2,944	-	8,000	8,000	8,000	9,000	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		338	-	1,691	16,420	14,838	14,838	7,100	5,770	6,041
Operational Buildings		338	-	1,691	16,420	14,838	14,838	7,100	5,770	6,041
Municipal Offices		338	-	1,691	16,020	14,838	14,838	6,500	5,140	5,382
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	629	659
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		102	259	303	1,043	934	934	1,830	1,080	1,131
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		102	259	303	1,043	934	934	1,830	1,080	1,131
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		102	139	243	587	478	478	910	955	999
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	120	60	456	456	456	920	126	132
Computer Equipment		456	646	1,470	386	759	759	1,210	1,269	1,329
Computer Equipment		456	646	1,470	386	759	759	1,210	1,269	1,329
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,246	356	586	1,812	1,512	1,512	3,650	3,645	3,817

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,246	356	586	1,812	1,512	1,512	3,650	3,645	3,817
Machinery and Equipment		2,122	621	3,438	2,729	2,497	2,497	2,600	2,203	2,306
Machinery and Equipment		2,122	621	3,438	2,729	2,497	2,497	2,600	2,203	2,306
Transport Assets		5,105	4,268	5,342	15,700	14,365	14,365	16,450	17,256	18,067
Transport Assets		5,105	4,268	5,342	15,700	14,365	14,365	16,450	17,256	18,067
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	58,849	24,257	24,849	70,164	67,978	67,978	73,855	75,578	78,929

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	31,756	–	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	31,756	–	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	–	–
Roads		–	31,756	–	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	31,756	-	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	41.9%	0.0%	7.1%	7.2%	7.2%	7.4%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	96.2%	0.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	11.8%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		697	459	5,815	3,000	9,834	9,834	5,000	5,245	5,492
Roads Infrastructure		697	459	5,815	3,000	9,834	9,834	5,000	5,245	5,492
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		697	459	5,815	3,000	9,834	9,834	5,000	5,245	5,492
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,120	2,325	3,000	3,157	2,068	2,068	3,700	3,881	4,064
Community Facilities		1,120	2,325	3,000	3,157	2,068	2,068	3,700	3,881	4,064
Halls		1,120	2,325	2,706	3,000	2,036	2,036	3,000	3,147	3,295
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	295	157	32	32	700	734	769
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		540	168	1,145	1,700	2,400	2,400	2,900	3,042	3,185
Operational Buildings		540	168	1,145	1,700	2,400	2,400	2,900	3,042	3,185
Municipal Offices		540	168	1,145	1,700	2,400	2,400	2,900	3,042	3,185
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		12	4	20	40	40	40	40	42	44
Computer Equipment		12	4	20	40	40	40	40	42	44
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		46	109	124	415	375	375	423	444	465
Machinery and Equipment		46	109	124	415	375	375	423	444	465
Transport Assets		2,095	2,755	4,491	3,243	3,235	3,235	3,557	3,731	3,906
Transport Assets		2,095	2,755	4,491	3,243	3,235	3,235	3,557	3,731	3,906
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	4,510	5,820	14,596	11,555	17,952	17,952	15,620	16,386	17,156
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.7%	3.5%	6.6%	4.9%	6.9%	6.9%	11.1%	6.2%	6.2%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		13,064	17,215	26,748	38,107	38,107	38,107	39,345	41,273	42,156
Roads Infrastructure		13,064	17,215	26,748	38,107	38,107	38,107	39,345	41,273	42,156
Roads		13,064	17,215	26,748	38,107	38,107	38,107	39,345	41,273	42,156
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		7,318	8,062	10,198	8,768	8,768	8,768	8,768	9,198	9,630
Community Facilities		7,318	8,062	10,198	8,768	8,768	8,768	8,768	9,198	9,630
Halls		7,318	8,062	10,198	8,768	8,768	8,768	8,768	9,198	9,630
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1,198	1,199	1,436	1,285	1,285	1,285	1,285	1,348	1,411
Operational Buildings		1,198	1,199	1,436	1,285	1,285	1,285	1,285	1,348	1,411
Municipal Offices		1,198	1,199	1,436	1,285	1,285	1,285	1,285	1,348	1,411
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		121	177	155	170	170	170	170	179	187
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		121	177	155	170	170	170	170	179	187
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		121	177	155	170	170	170	170	179	187
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		677	889	932	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,116	1,169
Computer Equipment		677	889	932	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,116	1,169
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,724	1,564	1,419	1,486	1,486	1,486	1,486	1,558	1,632

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,724	1,564	1,419	1,486	1,486	1,486	1,486	1,558	1,632
Machinery and Equipment		984	1,120	3,746	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,390	1,456
Machinery and Equipment		984	1,120	3,746	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,325	1,390	1,456
Transport Assets		2,396	2,767	3,588	3,905	3,905	3,905	3,905	4,097	4,289
Transport Assets		2,396	2,767	3,588	3,905	3,905	3,905	3,905	4,097	4,289
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	27,481	32,995	48,220	56,111	56,111	56,111	57,349	60,159	61,929

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		13,805	13,625	–	16,400	14,850	14,850	9,729	8,093	8,473
Roads Infrastructure		13,805	13,625	(382)	16,000	14,600	14,600	9,729	8,093	8,473
Roads		13,805	13,625	(382)	16,000	14,600	14,600	9,729	8,093	8,473
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	382	400	250	250	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	382	400	250	250	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		4,632	73	46,905	1,500	3,270	3,270	250	262	275
Community Facilities		3,499	73	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Crèches		3,913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		3,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		(3,970)	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,133	-	46,905	1,500	3,270	3,270	250	262	275
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1,133	-	46,905	1,500	3,270	3,270	250	262	275
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	76	326	326	650	682	714

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	76	326	326	650	682	714
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	18,438	19,821	46,905	17,976	18,446	18,446	10,629	9,037	9,462
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	26.1%	65.4%	18.9%	19.8%	19.8%	11.7%	10.7%	10.7%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreca		67.1%	60.1%	97.3%	32.0%	32.9%	32.9%	18.5%	15.0%	15.3%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		910	955	999	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		2,800	1,259	1,318	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		70,624	66,746	69,681	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		2,280	2,392	2,504	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		14,450	13,086	13,701	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		170	178	187	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		91,234	84,615	88,391	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		27,853	29,218	30,591	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		94,734	101,055	104,747	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		(22,348)	(16,104)	(16,659)	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		35,927	37,687	39,458	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		23,780	27,017	28,286	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		11,283	11,836	12,392	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		171,229	190,708	198,816	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-				
Service charges - Water		-	-	-				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Service charges - Waste Management		4,421	4,638	4,856				
#REF!		-	-	-				
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		603	633	663				
Interest		-	-	-				
Dividends		-	-	-				
Rent on Land		-	-	-				
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,509	1,583	1,658				
Licence and permits		406	426	446				
Operational Revenue		164	172	181				
Non-Exchange Revenue		-	-	-				
Property rates		43,171	45,286	47,415				
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-				
Other Gains		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		31,779	33,078	34,431				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		11,881	12,144	529				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		93,935	97,961	90,178	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		168,528	177,363	197,029	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand																	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																			
Administrative and Corporate Support																			
Upgrading of Server																			
Administrative and Corporate Support	Municipal Offices		C0020202005_001	Upgrading	ve, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Effective organizational developme	Furniture and Office Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0			326	650	682	714	
Administrative and Corporate Support	Municipal Offices		002030303001001_00	New	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ity recreational amenities and maint	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	191	300	300	315	329		
Administrative and Corporate Support	Installation of Cameras		PC002003005_00126	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	promote and create a safe environn	Furniture and Office Equipment		trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	110	100	60	63	66		
Administrative and Corporate Support	Fiber connection		PC002003005_00129	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Governance	ce on ICT Legislative and Mandat	Furniture and Office Equipment		trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	83	250	250	262	275		
Administrative and Corporate Support	Procurement of Antivirus Software		002030307002006_00	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Governance	To rationalize IT management	Licences and Rights	Unspecified	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	60	156	120	126	132		
Administrative and Corporate Support	Electronic Records Management		002030307002006_00	New	rsive, responsive and sustainable social prote	Spatial integration	Ensure effective registry system	Licences and Rights	Unspecified	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	0	300					
Administrative and Corporate Support	Procurement of fire extinguishers		PC002003009_00233	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	promote and create a safe environn	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	0	350					
Disaster Management	Communication and Information systems		002030307002006_00	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	promote and create a safe environn	Licences and Rights	Unspecified	Whole of the Municipality	-	-			800				
Finance	-		020020202020022_00	Upgrading				Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	-	-	46,905						
Finance	Procurement of Parkhome		002030303001001_00	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	promote and create a safe environn	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	ce (Including Satellite Offices),KZN436 Dr	0	0	1,500	1,200	1,100				
Finance	Procurement of Car Wash Equipment		PC002003009_00162	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	rtunities, social services and facilit	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	0			500				
Fire Fighting and Protection	Construction of Fire Station		002030303001001_00	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	promote and create a safe environn	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	0	0			8,725				
Fire Fighting and Protection	Procurement of Furniture and Equipment		PC002003005_00022	New	ve, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Governance	es in line with MFMA and other app	Furniture and Office Equipment		trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	393	1,162	3,165	3,320	3,476		
Libraries and Archives	Mobile Library		PC002003010_00274	New	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets		Whole of the Municipality	0	0			3,000	3,147	3,295		
Licensing and Control of Animals	Construction of Animal Shed		002030303001001_00	New	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ity recreational amenities and maint	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Ward 14	0	0			200	500	525	549	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	Traffic Lights (Himelville)		C001002006003_0026	New				Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Ward 2	0	0				500			
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	Installation of shelter motor licensing		002030303001001_00	New				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-			100				
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	DLTC Designs		002030303001001_00	New				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-			400				
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	Pin code operated doors		PC002003005_00284	New				Furniture and Office Equipment		trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	-	-			75				
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	Installation of shelter motor licensing		PC002003005_00286	New				Furniture and Office Equipment		trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	-	-			100				
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Park	Software Licenses		002030307002004_00	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Governance	To rationalize IT management	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	30	22	25	26	27		
Population Development	Paving and Parking		002030302001013_00	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	nce and renovation of existing infr	Community Facilities	Parks	Ward 10	0	0			400				
Population Development	Public Open Space		002030302001014_00	New	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ity recreational amenities and maint	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Ward 2	0	0							
Population Development	Building of Industrial Business Park/ Hub		002030302001016_00	New	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	nce economic diversification oppo	Community Facilities	Public Ablation Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	0	0							
Population Development	Fresh Produce Market		002030302001017_00	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	rtunities, social services and facilit	Community Facilities	Markets	Whole of the Municipality	0	0							
Population Development	Informal Trading Infrastructure		002030302001018_00	New	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ity recreational amenities and maint	Community Facilities	Stalls	Ward 14	0	0			500	500	525	549	
Population Development	Guard House		002030303001001_00	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	promote and create a safe environn	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29°47'36.33"S 29°46'0.85"E	29°47'36.33"S 29°46'0.85"E	38	100	105	110			
Population Development	Carports Covers		002030303001001_00	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	promote and create a safe environn	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	30° 1'44.27"S 29°50'10.67"E	30° 1'44.27"S 29°50'10.67"E	155						
Population Development	Building SMME Car Wash		002030303001001_00	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	nstruct community recreational am	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Ward 3	0	0							
Population Development	Poultry Processing Packaging & Distributio		002030303001009_00	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	rtunities, social services and facilit	Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant	Ward 14	0	0							
Population Development	Wool Shearing Shed		002030303001009_00	New	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ity recreational amenities and maint	Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant	Ward 14	0	0							
Project Management Unit	Renewal of Gravel Roads		001001001006001_00	Renewal	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrast	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	29°48'17.91"S 29°37'20.30"E	29°48'17.91"S 29°37'20.30"E	6,750	6,750					
Project Management Unit	-		001001002006001_00	Upgrading				Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 4	-	-	(382)						
Project Management Unit	Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 2		001001002006001_00	Upgrading	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrast	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 3	29°47'27.32"S 29°29'26.89"E	29°47'27.32"S 29°29'26.89"E	4,000	2,014					
Project Management Unit	Underberg CBD Infrastructure Upgrade		001001002006001_00	Upgrading	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrast	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 3	29°47'36.03"S 29°29'46.25"E	29°47'36.03"S 29°29'46.25"E	2,500	900	944	988			
Project Management Unit	Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade		001001002006001_00	Upgrading	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrast	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14	30° 1'44.56"S 29°50'8.47"E	30° 1'44.56"S 29°50'8.47"E	1,500	15	16	16			
Project Management Unit	Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade		001001002006001_00	Upgrading	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrast	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10	29°48'44.13"S 29°46'8.44"E	29°48'44.13"S 29°46'8.44"E	6,300	2,800	2,837	3,075			
Project Management Unit	Upgrading of Gravel Roads		001001002006001_00	Upgrading	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	rtunities, social services and facilit	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	300	3,000	3,147	3,295			
Project Management Unit	High Mast Lights		C001002001003_0023	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	rtunities, social services and facilit	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station	Whole of the Municipality	29°46'13.17"E	29°48'43.53"S	500	1,100	1,154	1,208			
Project Management Unit	Dormybrook Toilets		C001002005005_0025	New				Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	Ward 13	0	0			200	210	220		
Project Management Unit	MIG		C001002006001_0005	New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrast	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	0	0				33,078	34,431		
Project Management Unit	Stangeri Bridge Road		C001002006001_0016	New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrast	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1,Ward 4,...	29°58'55.02"S 29°34'41.22"E	29°58'55.02"S 29°34'41.22"E	1,050	1,205					
Project Management Unit	Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7		C001002006001_0015	New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Inclusion and access	ices and facilitate additional infrast	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10	29°48'23.88"S 29°45'55.61"E	29°48'23.88"S 29°45'55.61"E	4,668	2,035					
Project Management Unit	Himelville Asphalt Surfacing Phase 2		C001002006001_0015	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	nstruct community recreational am	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1	29°44'49.41"S 29°30'42.21"E	29°44'49.41"S 29°30'42.21"E	3,238	3,000					
Project Management Unit	Makwasane Sport Field Phase 2		020020202020002_00	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	nstruct community recreational am	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 15	29°55'40.48"S 29°59'8.56"E	29°55'40.48"S 29°59'8.56"E	3,270	250	262	275			
Project Management Unit	Underberg Community Town Hall		002030302001001_00	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	rtunities, social services and facilit	Community Facilities	Halls	re or Head Office (Including Satellite Offi	29°47'1.15"S 29°30'34.39"E	29°47'1.15"S 29°30'34.39"E	9,804	85					
Project Management Unit	Cabazi Hall - Covid-19		002030302001001_00	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	rtunities, social services and facilit	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 4	30° 18.33"S 29°356.09"E	30° 18.33"S 29°356.09"E	13						
Project Management Unit	Ndodeni Hall		002030302001001_00	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	rtunities, social services and facilit	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 5	29°59'21.99"S 29°39'57.09"E	29°59'21.99"S 29°39'57.09"E	13						
Project Management Unit	Hiabeni Community Hall		002030302001001_00	New	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ity recreational amenities and maint	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 6	29°58'0.08"S 29°4251.02"E	29°58'0.08"S 29°4251.02"E	4,604	550	577	604			
Project Management Unit	Mafolha Community Hall		002030302001001_00	New	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ity recreational amenities and maint	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 11	29°45'32.92"S 29°47'20.53"E	29°45'32.92"S 29°47'20.53"E	3,500	1,500					
Project Management Unit	Masameni Community Hall		002030302001001_00	New	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 15	29°59'13.45"S 30° 1'13.16"E	29°59'13.45"S 30° 1'13.16"E	4,000						
Project Management Unit	Nomgidi Community Hall		002030302001001_00	New	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 14	-	-	2,200	2,308	2,416				
Project Management Unit	Langellithe Creche		002030302001002_00	New	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ity recreational amenities and maint	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 12	29°48'7.53"S 29°52'21.57"E	29°48'7.53"S 29°52'21.57"E	3,228	25					
Project Management Unit	Sopholile Creche		002030302001003_00	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Spatial integration	rtunities, social services and facilit	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 9	29°50'19.18"S 29°51'36.97"E	29°50'19.18"S 29°51'36.97"E	10						
Project Management Unit	Lubovana Creche		002030302001003_00	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	nstruct community recreational am	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 12	29°47'56.55"S 29°53'34.38"E	29°47'56.55"S 29°53'34.38"E	10						
Project Management Unit	Gala Creche		002030302001003_00	New	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	nstruct community recreational am	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 7	29°54'48.29"S 29°44'48.24"E	29°54'48.29"S 29°44'48.24"E	3,000						
Project Management Unit	Lwazi Creche		002030302001003_00	New	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	nstruct community recreational am	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 8	30° 341.49"S 29°40'14.89"E	30° 341.49"S 29°40'14.89"E	3,000						
Project Management Unit	Sizamokuhle Creche		002030302001003_00	New	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	nstruct community recreational am	Community Facilities	Crèches	Ward 10	29°48'46.00"S 29°49'21.81"E	29°48'46.							

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Roads	Procurement of Transport assets	PC002003010_00023	New	ve, accountable, effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and access	Effective organizational developmer	Transport Assets		strative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	5,342	14,365	13,450	14,109	14,772
Solid Waste Removal	Bulwer Landfill Closure and Rehabilitation	001001002002001_00	Upgrading	ient, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ity recreational amenities and maint	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	strative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0	382	250			
Solid Waste Removal	Installation of Creighton Dump Site Liner (H	C001002002001_0026	New	l enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and access	and comprehensively address an en	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 14	29°50'44.82"E	30° 17.20"S					
Solid Waste Removal	Bulwer Landfill Site	C001002002001_0026	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	-	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 10	0	0			650	682	714
Solid Waste Removal	-	PC002003009_00294	New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a		ices and facilitate additional infrast	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	-	-			500	525	549
Storm Water Management	Construction of Storm Water	C001002006001_002	New	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive a	Inclusion and access	To rationalize IT management	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	29°48'2.94"E	29°52'47.62"S	213	457	885	928	972
Town Planning, Building Regulations	Procurement of Computer Software	002003007002004_00	New		Governance		Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	strative or Head Office (Including Satellite	0	0					
Parent Capital expenditure												71,755	93,174	91,234	84,615	88,391
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												71,755	93,174	91,234	84,615	88,391

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 15(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check (0) - - - -

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
	Project Management Unit	Creighton Artificial Sportfield	02003002002002_0	New	healthy life for all So			Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	30° 2'3.00"S 29°50'23.00"E	30° 2'3.00"S 29°50'23.00"E		8,000	8,000	5,000		
	Project Management Unit	Sdangeni Bridge Road	001002006001_001	New	and contribute to a b			Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1, Ward 4...	29°58'55.02"S 29°34'41.22"E	29°58'55.02"S 29°34'41.22"E		1,050	1,050	1,205		
	Project Management Unit	Mafolia Community Hall	02003002001001_0	New	and development-o	Growth	national amenities ar	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 11	29°45'32.92"S 29°47'20.53"E	29°45'32.92"S 29°47'20.53"E		3,500	3,500	1,500		
Entities:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name																		
	Project name																	

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand	4				6			5							Ward location
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
Administrative and Corporate Support		Repairs and Maintenance -Computer Equipment	0200200100	ation o	Yes	Planned	Computer Equipment			20	40	40	42	44	Whole of the Municipality
Administrative and Corporate Support		Community and Social Services	03014002	0; create a	Yes					114	88				Whole of the Municipality
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		Cemetery Development	0301002001	-	Yes	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria			295	32	700	734	769	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		LED Programmes	03023004	0;h and j	Yes					3,093	4,010	3,621	3,798	3,976	Whole of the Municipality
Electricity		Electrification Projects	003054_00	connect	Yes					4,477	2,500				Whole of the Municipality
Fire Fighting and Protection		Disaster Management - Covid19	03014002	0; create a	Yes					183	10				Whole of the Municipality
Governance Function		Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery Plan	03044015_0	MFMA	Yes						630	601	630	660	Whole of the Municipality
Governance Function		Internal Audit Fees	03044015_0	MFMA	Yes					319	400	700	734	769	Whole of the Municipality
Housing		Housing Sector Plan	03007015_0	-	Yes					158	131				Whole of the Municipality
Housing		-	03007015_0	-	Yes							500	525	549	Ward 14
Human Resources		Employee Wellness	003032_00	its and	Yes					180	219	303	318	333	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality...
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		Communication	03006001	0;armed a	Yes					167	194	270	283	297	Whole of the Municipality
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		Promulgation of Bylaws	03006003_0	and en	Yes						3				Whole of the Municipality
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		Community Functions	03006004_0	armed a	Yes					41	1,021	550	577	604	Whole of the Municipality
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		Public Participation	03006006_0	and en	Yes					183	763	700	734	769	Whole of the Municipality
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	03048002_0	to Impl	Yes					1,771	2,828	3,220	3,378	3,537	Whole of the Municipality
Population Development		HIV/TB	03002001_0	-	Yes					31	26	34	36	37	Whole of the Municipality
Population Development		Sukhuma Sakhe	03006001	0;ment an	Yes					339	319	498	522	546	Whole of the Municipality
Population Development		Child Programmes	03007001	0;ment an	Yes					63	77	84	88	92	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)
Population Development		Senior Citizen and Women	03007003_0	-	Yes					72	108	122	127	133	Whole of the Municipality
Population Development		Disability Programs	03007004_0	isable, v	Yes					22	98	121	127	133	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)
Population Development		Gender	03007011_0	; divers	Yes					170	152	127	133	139	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)
Population Development		Youth Development	007017002_0	; divers	Yes					836	1,021	1,106	1,160	1,215	Whole of the Municipality
Population Development		Arts and Culture projects	03026003_0	und invc	Yes					405	697	743	780	816	Whole of the Municipality
Population Development		Bulwer Community Service Center	003041_00	ment an	Yes					3	43	41	42	44	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality...
Population Development		Mayoral Cup	03043001	0;ment an	Yes					89	146	939	985	1,031	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)
Population Development		Sport Development Project	03043004_0	und invc	Yes					193	324	328	344	360	Whole of the Municipality
Project Management Unit		Repairs and Maintenance - Community assets	001002001	ation o	Yes	Community Facilities	Halls			2,706	2,036	3,000	3,147	3,295	Whole of the Municipality
Roads		Repairs and Maintenance - Roads	0200100200	ate add	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures			5,815	9,834	5,000	5,245	5,492	Whole of the Municipality
Roads		Repairs and Maintenance - Office Buildings	001003001	ation o	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			1,145	2,400	2,900	3,042	3,185	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)
Roads		Repairs and Maintenance - Plant and Equipment	0200200100	ate add	Yes	Planned	Machinery and Equipment			124	375	423	444	465	Whole of the Municipality
Roads		Repairs and Maintenance - vehicles	0200200101	ate add	Yes	Planned	Transport Assets			4,491	3,235	3,557	3,731	3,906	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality...
Roads		Internship Programme	03050006_0	growth	Yes					4,028	3,823	2,178	2,285	2,392	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)
Solid Waste Removal		Municipal Running Cost	P0002	-	Yes					187,903	226,035	226,922	238,042	249,230	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality...
Solid Waste Removal		Environmental Education and Awareness	03006001_0	-	Yes					36	1	10	10	11	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)
Solid Waste Removal		Environmental Compliance	03015004_0	create a	Yes					124	256	380	399	417	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)
Solid Waste Removal		Eradication of Alien Plant	03015008_0	nsively	Yes					26	476	300	315	329	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)
Solid Waste Removal		Landfill Development	0100200400	-	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites			214	157	200	210	220	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)
Tourism		Tourism Programmes	03046004_0	0;ment an	Yes					357	492	829	870	910	Whole of the Municipality
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		Spluma	003042_00	and Ad	Yes					664	1,059	1,058	1,110	1,162	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		Creighton Township Establishment	003042_00	-	Yes					212	750	360	378	395	Ward 14
Z ???		Discretionary	000305900	isable, v	Yes										
Parent operational expenditure															
Entities: List all operational projects grouped by Entity	1									221,066	266,808	262,463	275,324	288,264	
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure															
Total Operational expenditure															
References															
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure															
2. As per Table SA5															